

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #30  
July 25, 2015**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 25, 2015



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 20, 2015*; by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Thursday, July 23, 2015*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, July 20, 2015

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 36 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JULY 20, 2015 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Present:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Page, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0021-2015](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, JULY 15, 2015:

New Type: C2  
To: Aldi Inc Ohio  
2395 Silver Drive  
Columbus OH 43211  
Permit #01007780975

New Type: D3  
To: Pop Kirolos LLC  
DBA Crazy Greek  
8325 Market Exchange Dr  
Columbus OH 43081  
Permit #7020525

Transfer Type: C1, C2

To: Mound Street Market Inc  
DBA Mound St Market  
1690 W Mound St  
Columbus OH 43223  
From: Hibourne Inc  
DBA Mound St Food Market  
1690 W Mound St  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit #6200750

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A, D6  
To: ClearviewOhio LLC  
DBA Dicks Den  
1st Fl Bsmt & Patio  
2417 N High St  
Columbus OH 43202  
From: R V W Inc  
DBA Dicks Den  
1st Fl Bsmt & Patio  
2417 N High St  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit #1544122

Transfer Type: D5B, D6  
To: Central Florida Restaurants Inc  
DBA TGI Fridays  
1330 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: TGI Fridays Inc  
DBA TGI Fridays  
Polaris Fashion Center  
1330 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
Permit #13606160030

Stock Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Ugly Tuna OSU LLC  
DBA Ugly Tuna Saloona  
2nd Fl Mezzanine & Patio  
1546 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit #9362450005

Advertise Date: 07/25/15  
 Agenda Date: 07/20/15  
 Return Date: 07/30/15

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### PALEY

- 2      [0201X-2015](#)      To recognize and commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.
- A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson
- Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther
- 3      [0203X-2015](#)      To recognize and celebrate the retirement of Mrs. Jacquilla R. Bass, Deputy Director, Department of Human Resources on July 31st, 2015 after 30 years of dedicated public service to the City of Columbus and State of Ohio.
- A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Hardin, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson
- Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER PALEY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER PAGE TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 4 NEGATIVE: 0**

### FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-1      [1860-2015](#)      To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Maryhaven Inc. for capital costs associated with the repair and upgrade of their facilities by extending the termination date from June 30, 2015 to October 31, 2015.
- Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-2**    [1296-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to continue an agreement with Columbus Fibernet LLC (CFN), for fiber optic cable maintenance services for the CFN fiber duct system in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,108.56 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$68,108.56)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

- FR-3**    [1721-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with the Columbus Engineering Consultants for the Meeklynn Drive Sanitary Sewer Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$289,361.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$289,361.30)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-4**    [1722-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with the Smoot Construction Company for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Professional Construction Management (PCM) Services; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,075,778.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$1,075,778.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5**    [1723-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities enter into a construction contract with the Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. for Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems project, Phase 2, Contract J219; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,934,800.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,934,800.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-6**    [1736-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction

contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Stand-By Power for Critical Water Booster Stations Project, for the Division of Water; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$803,423.35 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$803,423.35 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$803,423.35)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-7** [1768-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt, for the purchase of two (2) CNG Combination Sewer Cleaning Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$781,542.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$781,542.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

- FR-8** [1788-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Bark & Co., Inc. dba BarkBox, as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [1789-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with AirSide Two LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$6,000,000.00 for new building construction.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [1790-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Aver Informatics Inc. as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [1820-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Schoola, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$3 million and the creation of 225 new full-time permanent positions.



**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [1821-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CrossChx, Inc. as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [1850-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Development Department to enter into contracts with MKSK, LLC and POD LLC for general site-planning for public land in downtown or other important employment centers within the City; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000 from the Streets & Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$250,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-14** [1902-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with N.P. Limited Partnership for a tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of ten (10) years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed investment of approximately \$15.05 million in new building construction that will create a total of 708 permanent full-time positions over a 5 year period.

**Read for the First Time****RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS HARDIN**

- FR-15** [2030-2015](#) To amend Chapter 2321 of the Columbus City Code by enacting new Section 2321.55 to establish prohibited uses of public funds and to create penalties for violations of the same.

**Read for the First Time****ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

- FR-16** [1392-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.38(F), Private garage, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1627 NORTH STAR AVENUE (43212), to permit a rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (carriage house) in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV15-017).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-17** [1762-2015](#) To rezone 2455 BILLINGSLEY ROAD (43235), being 8.0± acres located on the south side of Billingsley Road, 500± feet west of Dunsworth Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-013).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [1859-2015](#) To rezone 285 EAST FOURTH AVENUE (43201), being 0.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Fourth Avenue and North Sixth Street, From: R-4, Residential, and M-2, Manufacturing Districts, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z15-016).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [1862-2015](#) To rezone 2500 ROBERTS COURT (43026), being 2.66± acres located at the northeast corner of Roberts Road and Roberts Court, From: C-2, Commercial, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-014).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-20** [1863-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2 apartment residential district use; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.01 (A), Dumpster area; 3333.13, AR-2 area district requirements; 3333.15 (C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18 (D), Building lines; and 3333.25, Perimeter yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 285 EAST FOURTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a single-unit carriage house and reduced development standards for multi-unit residential development in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV15-019).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-21** [1869-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; and 3321.01, Dumpster area, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 8886 LYRA DRIVE (43240), allow a mixed-use development with reduced development standards and to permit ground floor residential uses in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts (Council Variance # CV15-021).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-22** [1901-2015](#) To rezone 4093 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43224), being 3.29± acres located at the northwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Lehner Road, From: I, Institutional and R, Rural Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-015).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-23** [1917-2015](#) To rezone 5746 FRANTZ ROAD (43016), being 5.8± acres located on the east side of Frantz Road, across from the intersection with Keating Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-048).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-24** [1922-2015](#) To rezone 180 DETROIT AVENUE (43201), being 0.54± acres located at the northeast and southeast corners of Detroit Avenue and Hamlet Street, From: M, Manufacturing, and R-4, Residential Districts, To: AR-1 and AR-3, Apartment Residential Districts (Rezoning # Z15-019).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-25** [1924-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1),(B)(1), and (B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23(b), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 180 DETROIT AVENUE (43201), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, and AR-3, Apartment Residential Districts (Council Variance # CV15-020).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-26** [1925-2015](#) To rezone 3450 INDIANOLA AVENUE (43214), being 2.8± acres located on the east side of Indianola Avenue, 242.5± feet north of Oakland Park Avenue, From: R-3, Residential, C-4, Commercial, and M, Manufacturing Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-038).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-27** [1926-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03 C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 3450 INDIANOLA AVENUE (43214), to permit ground floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance # CV15-022).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-28** [1928-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of required parking spaces; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 853 NORTH PARK STREET (43215), to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council variance # CV15-027).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-29** [1935-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3332.38(F), Private garage, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 808 SUMMIT STREET (43215), to permit a two-unit dwelling with a rear single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on two contiguous lots (6 units total), with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV15-035).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-30** [1941-2015](#) To rezone 1836 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), being 9.01± acres generally located on the east side of North High Street, between East Seventeenth and East Fourteenth Avenues (not all-inclusive), From: C-4, Commercial, and AR-4, Apartment Residential Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-004).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-31** [1942-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03 C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1836 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit ground floor residential and supporting residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance # CV15-009).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32** [1946-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 3333 NORTH HIGH STREET (43202), to permit a wholesale bakery in conjunction with café and retail uses with

reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (CV15-028).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-33** [1947-2015](#) To rezone 5420 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43230), being 3.55± acres located on the east side of North Hamilton Road, 760± feet north of Thompson Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-017).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **GINTHER**

- CA-1** [0199X-2015](#) To recognize, honor and thank Bill Owens for his service as the Executive Director of Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center on the occasion of his retirement.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-2** [1700-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into lease agreements with Central Ohio Minority Business Association, Grandparents Living Theatre, dba Senior Repertory of Ohio Theater Company, and AARP Foundation for that City-owned property located at 1393 East Broad Street.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-3** [1611-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.917 acre parcel of City right-of-way consisting of a portion of the Sixth Street right-of-way, a portion of the Fifth Street right-of-way, the undeveloped north/south right-of-way south of Sixth Street and the undeveloped east/west right-of-way east of Sixth Street, to Hirschvogel Incorporated.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [1728-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary, as approved by the City

Attorney's Office, for the City to grant the encroachment easement to Fireproof Partners, LLC as shown on the attached drawings to legally allow these items to remain on the existing building and extend into the public rights-of-way.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5** [1744-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer the 0.004 acre parcel of the Rich Street right-of-way and the building elements to encroach into public right-of-ways to The Annex at River South II, LTD., which is adjacent to property owned by The Annex at River South II, LTD. located at 3304 East Broad Street.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: HARDIN, CHR. MILLS PAGE GINTHER**

**CA-6** [1639-2015](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office to apply to the U.S. Department of Commerce, Minority Business Development Agency to establish a Minority Business Enterprise Center in 2016 in the City of Columbus.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-7** [1620-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with RER Enterprises Inc. (dba Feeney Wireless, LLC) for annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution; and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1625-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of Public Utilities to continue a contract with Hach Company for software maintenance and support on the WIMS system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,824.00 from the Department of Technology Internal Services Fund. (\$8,824.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1630-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with SHI International Corp, for Business Objects software maintenance and support to provide for technical support

services and software updates from SAP, the software manufacturer; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,397.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$25,397.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [1659-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew an agreement with Early Morning Software, Inc. for provisioning and hosting of a minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system (PRISM); and to authorize the expenditure of \$57,690.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$57,690.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1669-2015](#)

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue an annual software maintenance and support services contract with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$323,005.00 from the Department of Technology Information Services Fund. (\$323,005.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**CA-12** [1514-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Univar USA, Inc. for Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,526.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$20,526.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [1521-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC for the Crane Operator NCCCO Training and Certification Classes for the Department of Public Utilities and to authorize the expenditure of \$19,012.00 from Water Systems Operating Fund, \$2,989.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$5,684.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$21,315.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$49,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [1522-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with EMH&T, Inc. for the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements for the Division of Power; to authorize the transfer of \$84,654.33 within the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund; to amend the

2015 Capital Improvements Budget and to authorize the expenditure of \$84,654.33 within the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund. (\$84,654.33)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [1525-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Master Maintenance, LLC to provide Janitorial Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$175,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1538-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$170,500.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$170,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1569-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly & Motor for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$24,998.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$24,998.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1588-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services 2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$520,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$520,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [1589-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Elevator Maintenance Services contract with Oracle Elevator Company; and to authorize the expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$70,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1593-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Hydro Controls, Inc. for the purchase of Golden Anderson Valve Parts for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$99,803.50 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$99,803.50)



**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-21** [1596-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services contract with Roberts Service Group for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$400,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$700,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [1597-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with EMA, Inc. for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project for the Division of Water; to authorize the transfer and appropriation of \$369,077.71 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$369,077.71. (\$369,077.71)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-23** [1599-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with MKSK, LLC for the Grange Insurance Audubon Center (GIAC) Interactive Stormwater Exhibit for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the transfer of \$504,384.01 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget and to authorize the expenditure of \$504,384.01 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund. (\$504,384.01).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-24** [1622-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project for the Division of Water; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$286,800.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$286,800.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$286,800.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-25** [1643-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from a pending Universal Term Contract for Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply for the Division of Power, and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-26** [1648-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a

contract with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC for the GIS and WAM Integration Project for the Department of Public Utilities. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [1701-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$397,747.35 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$397,747.35)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [1720-2015](#)

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release all of the City's sewer utility easement rights and temporary construction easement rights described in easements recorded in Instrument Numbers 200905180070969 and 200905180070970, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [1732-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Maxon Valves with FCX Performance, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**CA-30** [1774-2015](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to certify a report of assessments to the Franklin County Auditor for certain properties for the cost of demolishing structures found to be public nuisances.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ENVIRONMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN GINTHER**

**CA-31** [1540-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) Agreement with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority; and to designate a Division of Sewerage and Drainage Project as the Sponsor Project for the WRRSP.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-32** [A0104-2015](#) Reappointment of Steve Simmons to the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission for a term expiring on June 30, 2018 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-33** [A0105-2015](#) Reappointment of Lori Duguid to the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission for a term expiring on June 30, 2018 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-34** [A0106-2015](#) Reappointment of Valarie Croasmun to the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission for a term expiring on June 30, 2018 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Hardin, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER

**SR-1** [1344-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew and modify an agreement with SecureWorks, Inc. to provide managed technology security services in order to continue compliance with federal and state regulatory requirements; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$284,533.34 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund. (\$284,533.34)

A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

### PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER

**SR-2** [1516-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Co., Inc. for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer of \$1,208,554.42 within various Division of Water Bond Funds; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$8,566,445.58 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$9,775,000.00; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$9,775,000.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-3** [1564-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company for the 2015 General Construction Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$2,193,215.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,193,215.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-4** [1565-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project; to authorize the transfer within the expenditure of up to \$2,008,812.32 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, for Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project, and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,008,812.32)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-5** [1651-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Brown & Caldwell Ohio, LLC for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project; to authorize the

appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; the transfer from the Build America Bonds (BABs) Fund, from the Sanitary Recovery Zone Super Build America Bonds Fund (Super BABs), from the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvements Fund, a total expenditure not to exceed \$1,792,224.98; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,792,224.98)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-6** [1710-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Righter Company, Inc. for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,361,600.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,361,600.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-7** [1852-2015](#)

To accept the application (AN15-003) of Irene Jasys, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 16.3 ± acres in Franklin and Norwich Townships.

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

**SR-8** [1612-2015](#)

To authorize the current appropriation and transfer of \$534,650 from the City's Westside Community Fund 276 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 283 for the development of Wilson Road Parkland. (\$534,650.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be**

**Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 5:26 PM*

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Hardin, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, July 20, 2015

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 37 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 20, 2015 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### ROLL CALL

**Absent** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Present** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Page, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON GINTHER

##### [1764-2015](#)

To rezone 1151 GEORGESVILLE ROAD (43228), being 0.75± acres located at the southwest corner of Georgesville and Hall Roads, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-061).

A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

##### [1834-2015](#)

To rezone 936 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), being 0.08± acres located on the east side of North Fourth Street, 40± feet south of East Second Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-025).

A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 6:31 PM*

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Paley, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 3 - Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 4 - Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther



# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0199X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize, honor and thank Bill Owens for his service as the Executive Director of Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center on the occasion of his retirement.

**WHEREAS**, Bill Owens, Executive Director of Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center, for the last 17 years, will conclude his leadership in the non-profit organization on July 17, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, Bill is a lifelong resident of Columbus, Ohio, whose first home as a child was on Acton Road in Clintonville. He received his Bachelor's Degree in social studies education in 1981 and his Master's Degree in social work in 1984 from The Ohio State University; and

**WHEREAS**, he worked as a social worker in the community's mental health system from 1984 to 1995, providing counseling to the severely mentally ill, crisis intervention and older adult counseling; and

**WHEREAS**, he returned to Clintonville to work at the Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center in 1995 where his first job at the CRC was running the food pantry and two years later he was named executive director; and

**WHEREAS**, Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center was founded in 1971, a non-profit organization with 33 employees and 300 plus volunteers annually; and

**WHEREAS**, its mission is to improve the quality of life for all people in the Clintonville-Beechwood community in the best tradition of settlement houses; and

**WHEREAS**, Bill saw the job as a way to support the organization's mission of helping local residents lead safer, healthier and more empowered lives; and

**WHEREAS**, Bill Owens' contributions of time, energy and passion are greatly appreciated and has helped make Columbus the best place to live, work and raise a family. We wish you much success for many years to come; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

To recognize, honor and thank Bill Owens for his service as the Executive Director of Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center on the occasion of his retirement, July 17, 2015.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0201X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To recognize and commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

**WHEREAS**, the Voting Rights Act of 1965 was signed into law by United States President Lyndon B. Johnson on August 5th, 1965; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act, prohibits racial discrimination in voting; and

**WHEREAS**, the Voting Rights Act of 1965 prohibits states from imposing any voting qualifications or prerequisites to voting, nor, to deny or abridge the right of any citizen of the United States to vote on account of race or color; and

**WHEREAS**, The Act banned the use of literacy tests and provided the Federal Government with dominion and oversight over voter registration in areas where less than fifty percent of the minorities population had not registered to vote; and

**WHEREAS**, the Voting Rights Act of 1965, also authorized the United States Attorney General to investigate the use of poll taxes in state and local elections; and

**WHEREAS**, Fifty years later, the Voting Rights Act is still an essential piece of legislation that has been renewed four times since its passing, most recently in 2006 and is set to expire in 2031; and

**WHEREAS**, The Voting Rights Act of 1965 enables the Department of Justice to protect the rights of citizens from voter discrimination by providing election day monitors and language assistance for those who cannot read the ballots;

**WHEREAS**, we recognize the great contributions and achievements of our government leaders and civil rights activists for promoting and encouraging participation in the democratic system and defending voter rights; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That we recognize and commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0203X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and celebrate the retirement of Mrs. Jacquilla R. Bass, Deputy Director, Department of Human Resources on July 31st, 2015 after 30 years of dedicated public service to the City of Columbus and State of Ohio.

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Bass is a native of Columbus, Ohio and graduated from Columbus's own East High School. Mrs. Bass then went on to The University of Cincinnati, located in Southern Ohio, where she received her Bachelor's Degree; and

**WHEREAS**, having over 20 years of senior level management experience, Mrs. Bass has overseen a number of operations including Employee Benefit and Risk Management, Occupational Safety and Health, Equal Employment Opportunities, and Employee Training and Development; and

**WHEREAS**, during her tenure as Deputy Director, Mrs. Bass guided and nurtured the Citywide Training program offered by The City of Columbus. This program provides Training and Development courses for employees of small businesses throughout Columbus. Ms. Bass has also worked with a number of organizations to promote and facilitate the City of Columbus Internship Program; and

**WHEREAS**, managing budgets of up to \$150 million for the Department of Human Resources, Mrs. Bass has saved The City of Columbus a great deal of capital utilizing a number of annual cost savings techniques. These techniques include rebates, rate adjustments and refunds, thorough management of the Occupational Safety Program, Wellness initiatives, and proper Bureau of Worker's Compensation claims management; and

**WHEREAS**, being a strong advocate for those in need, Mrs. Bass has provided encouragement, consultation, and direction to youth, young adults, single parents, and married couples throughout the Columbus Community; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

To recognize and celebrate the retirement of Mrs. Jacquilla R. Bass, after 30 years of dedicated public service and doing her part in making Columbus the best place to live, work, and raise a family.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1344-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew and modify an agreement with SecureWorks, Inc., for managed technology security services. The original agreement (EL011963) was authorized by ordinance 0818-2011, passed June 13, 2011. The agreement was most recently renewed and modified by authority of ordinance 0719-2014, passed April 28, 2014, through purchase order EL015741. This renewal will provide service for the period August 26, 2015 through August 25, 2016, at a cost of \$172,229.45.

This ordinance will also authorize a contract modification in the amount of \$112,303.89. This cost includes:

- \$1,515.62 to consolidate an existing annual PCI scan subscription on behalf of City Treasurer's office. This will provide service from 08/26/2015 through 08/25/2016.
- \$43,188.27 for managed and monitoring service to the Next Generation Firewall. This will also provide service for one from the date of implementation to be noted on the certified purchase order.
- \$8,240.00 for wireless network testing. This will provide service for up to one year from the date of a certified purchase order.
- \$11,520.00 for security consulting services needed to assist the City with Payment Card Industry (PCI) compliance. This will provide service for up to one year from the date of a certified purchase order.
- \$47,840.00 for web application security testing, also needed to assist the City with PCI compliance. This will also provide service for up to one year from the date of a certified purchase order.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$112,303.89**

The original contract amount and subsequent years 2 - 5 total:	\$708,006.36
Modification #1 (2012) total:	\$58,336.76
Modification #2 (2014) total:	\$111,347.24
Modification #3 (2015) total:	<u>\$112,303.89</u>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$989,994.25</b>

**1.2 Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Neither the incorporation of Police technology, the need for PCI compliance, additional firewall services, nor consulting and testing services was known at the time of the original agreement. These additional services was not foreseen.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

As SecureWorks technology and services are already imbedded within the City's technology infrastructure, it is not in the City's best interests to procure additional service through alternate procurement methods; doing so with another vendor would involve significant additional and unnecessary transition costs. Also, there is an immediate need to obtain security consulting services to meet PCI compliance requirements. DoT requires services from a managed security provider in order to comply with federal and state regulatory requirements. These requirements include IRS tax information security guidelines, federal information processing standards, payment card industry data security standards, and the Health Information Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA). Complying with these regulations requires advanced expertise and tools not available with current staff and systems.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of the additional services was negotiated with SecureWorks.

SecureWorks was awarded a contract through their amended offer to solicitation SA003789 authorized under Ordinance 0818-2011, passed June 13, 2011 . That agreement included provisions for annual renewal, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. It is not in the City's best interests to procure this service through competitive procurement, as transitioning to another vendor would entail significant start-up costs already incurred with the existing vendor. Furthermore, there is an immediate need to obtain service to assist the City with PCI compliance. As such, this ordinance requests a waiver of competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, in accordance with section 329.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology legislated \$179,132.50 and \$289,213.07 respectively with SecureWorks, Inc. for managed technology security services. This year (2015), the cost for the renewal and modification of managed technology security services with SecureWorks, Inc. is \$284,533.34. Funding for these services are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal services fund. The aggregate contract total including this renewal is \$989,994.25.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: SecureWorks, Inc. C.C.#/FID#: 26 - 2032356 Expiration Date: 05/21/2017

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew and modify an agreement with SecureWorks, Inc. to provide managed technology security services in order to continue compliance with federal and state regulatory requirements; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$284,533.34 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund. (\$284,533.34)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT) requires services from a managed security provider in order to comply with federal and state regulatory requirements; these requirements include IRS tax information security guidelines, federal information processing standards, payment card industry data security standards, and the Health Information Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA); and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with SecureWorks, Inc., for managed technology security services for the period August 26, 2015 through August 25, 2016, at a cost of \$172,229.45; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize a contract modification in the amount of \$112,303.89. This cost includes the following: \$1,515.62 for an annual PCI scan subscription on behalf of City Treasurer's office, \$43,188.27 for managed and monitoring services for the Next Generation Firewall, \$8,240.00 for wireless network testing, \$11,520.00 for security consulting services needed to assist the City with Payment Card Industry (PCI) compliance, and \$47,840.00 for web application security testing, also needed to assist the City with PCI compliance. The term period for these are as identified in the background and Section 1 of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requests approval of the services provided by SecureWorks, Inc., and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to renew and modify an agreement with SecureWorks, Inc. for critical managed technology security services, and to authorize this expenditure or so much thereof as required, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew an agreement with SecureWorks, Inc. for managed technology security services, with an associated coverage term period from August 26, 2015 through August 25, 2016, in the amount of \$172,229.45 and to modify the agreement with SecureWorks, Inc. in the amount of \$112,303.89, with a coverage term period of one year from the date of a certified purchase order for the wireless network testing, PCI security consulting services and web application security testing, one (1) year from date of implementation of the Next Generation Firewall and a one year term period of August 26,2015 through August 25,2016 for PCI scan

subscription. The total amount of funding being requested via this ordinance is \$284,533.34.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$284,533.34 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514| **Subfund** 001|**OCA Code:** 472415|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$172,229.45

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514| **Subfund** 001|**OCA Code:** 472415|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$1,515.62

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514| **Subfund** 001|**OCA Code:** 472415|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$43,188.27

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514| **Subfund** 001|**OCA Code:** 472415|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$8,240.00

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514| **Subfund** 001|**OCA Code:** 472415|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$11,520.00

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514| **Subfund** 001|**OCA Code:** 472415|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$47,840.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this Council finds it in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1514-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Univar USA, Inc. for Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement at the Parsons Avenue Water Plant. Univar USA, Inc. will provide for the qualified supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and services to perform the Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement on an RJ Environmental / US Filter Model RJ 2000 Chlorine scrubber. Univar USA, Inc. is to remove and replace

approximately 2,100 gallons of spent caustic soda solution and any solids therein contained. The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 (SA005856). Seventy-Three (73) vendors (71 MAJ, 2 FBE) were solicited and one (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received and opened on May 21, 2015. The Division of Water recommends the award be made to Univar USA, Inc. the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder in the amount of \$20,526.00.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Univar USA, Inc., 91-1347935 expires 8/7/15

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$20,526.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2013.

\$28,732.00 was expended in 2014.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Univar USA, Inc. for Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,526.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$20,526.00)

**WHEREAS,** the purchase of Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement is needed for the Division of Water. Univar USA, Inc. will provide for the qualified supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and services to perform the Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement on an RJ Environmental / US Filter Model RJ 2000 Chlorine scrubber. Univar USA, Inc. is to remove and replace approximately 2,100 gallons of spent caustic soda solution and any solids therein contained.

**WHEREAS,** Division of Water recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Univar USA, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** a contract will be issued by the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation SA005856 on file in the office of the Director of Public Utilities; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Univar USA, Inc., 4600 Dues Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45246 for Chlorine Scrubber Solution Removal and Replacement for the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Plant, in accordance with specifications on file in the office of the Director of Public Utilities..

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,526.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Dept/Div 60-09, Water Operating Fund 600, OCA 602540, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3375, to pay the cost thereof.



**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1516-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Co., Inc., for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project, Division of Water Contract Number 1174, in the amount of \$9,775,000.00; to transfer \$8,566,445.58 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget.

This contract provides for improvements to the Alum Creek Pump Station which include the demolition and replacement of electrical equipment, HVAC and plumbing systems, building infrastructure, mechanical equipment, instrumentation, and all other such work as may be necessary to complete the Contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Documents.

The Alum Creek Pump Station is part of the water supply system of the Hap Cremean Water Plant, which distributes water across several planning areas.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** Environmental components of this project include replacing the existing windows with more energy efficient windows, replacing the existing lighting with energy efficient LED fixtures, installing motion sensors to automatically turn lights on and off to reduce energy usage, applying an ENERGY STAR certified low VOC white reflective urethane liquid-waterproofing membrane top coating for the new roofs, installing a building automated HVAC control system to maximize energy savings, and replacing the existing water heater with a high efficiency electric water heater. There was no community outreach or input in the development of this project.

**3.1. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on May 13, 2015 from Kokosing Construction Co., Inc. in the amount \$9,775,000.00.

**3.2 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Kokosing Construction Co., Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

The lowest, best, most responsive, responsible bid was from Kokosing Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$9,775,000.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1023518 (expires 2/25/16, Majority). Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kokosing Construction Co., Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Permanent Improvements Fund. A transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will also be made as a temporary measure until such time as the proceeds from the 2015 summer bond sale can be made available. An amendment to the 2015 CIB is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Co., Inc. for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer of \$1,208,554.42 within various Division of Water Bond Funds; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$8,566,445.58 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$9,775,000.00; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$9,775,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** one bid for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 13, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** Kokosing Construction Co., Inc. was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive, and responsible bidder, in the amount of \$9,775,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project to Kokosing Construction Co., Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within various Division of Water Bond Funds; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project, to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project with Kokosing Construction Co., Inc., 6235

Westerville Road, Suite, 200, Westerville, Ohio 43081; in the amount of \$9,775,000.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate the following:

Division: Water

Dept./Div. No.: 60-09

OL3: 6629

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

608 | Water Permanent Improvements Fund | 608999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 608 | 608999 | \$17,021.77

608 | Water Permanent Improvements Fund | 690236-100054 (carryover) | Ferris Rd. Area WL Imp's | 682354 | \$19,060.50

608 | Water Permanent Improvements Fund | 690370-100000 (carryover) | Upground Reservoir | 608380 | \$6,936.77

609 | Water Build America Bonds Fund | 609999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 609 | 609999 | \$4,026.69

610 | Water Super Build America Bonds Fund | 610999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 610 | 610999 | \$38.36

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,208,554.42 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6629, as designated on Attachment "ORD 1516-2015".

**SECTION 5.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on attachment "ORD 1516-2015".

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Water System Reserve Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$8,566,445.58, is hereby appropriated to the Division of Water, Division 60-09, Object level One 10, Object level Three 5502, OCA 695056.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$8,566,445.58, from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, into the appropriate project account as specified within Section 8 herein, at such time as deemed necessary by him, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the appropriation of \$8,566,445.58 is hereby authorized for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project within the Division 60-09, Fund 606, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Project No. 690441-100000 (New Funding), OCA 690441, Object Level Three 6629.

**SECTION 9.** That the expenditure of \$9,775,000.00 is hereby authorized for the Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements Project within the Division 60-09, Project No. 690441-100000 (carryover), Object Level Three 6629, as follows:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | OCA | Amount**

606 | Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund | 690441 | \$8,566,445.58 (New Authority)  
606 | Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund | 690441 | \$932,069.41 (carryover)  
608 | Water Permanent Improvements Fund | 608441 | \$259,715.59  
609 | Water Build America Bonds Fund | 609441 | \$4,026.69  
610 | Water Super Build America Bonds Fund | 610441 | \$12,742.73

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 7 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 11.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$8,566,445.58 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 603, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 16.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1521-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with

Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC for the Crane Operator NCCCO Training and Certification Classes. The contractor will provide and furnish both materials and labor necessary to complete the training and certification at multiple facilities.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids (Solicitation SA005810) in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding. One-hundred thirty-three (133) vendors (126 MAJ, 3 M1A, 2 MBR, 2 F1) were solicited and two (2) bids (2 MAJ) were received and opened on April 30, 2015. The Department of Public Utilities recommends an award be made to Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for all items in the amount of \$49,000.00.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC, 46-2924414, expires 4/10/17

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$49,000.00 is budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended for a similar purchase in 2014.

\$0.00 was expended for a similar purchase in 2013.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC for the Crane Operator NCCCO Training and Certification Classes for the Department of Public Utilities and to authorize the expenditure of \$19,012.00 from Water Systems Operating Fund, \$2,989.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$5,684.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$21,315.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$49,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC for the Crane Operator NCCCO Training and Certification Classes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends an award for all items to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract will be issued in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005810 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Nationwide Equipment Training, LLC, 3688 Airport Blvd #B234, Mobile, AL 36608 for the Crane Operator NCCCO Training and Certification Classes for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$49,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Object Level One 03, Object level Three 3331, Fund Names and Numbers, Departments, OCA Codes and amounts listed below, to pay the cost thereof.

<u>Dept/Div</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Fund Number</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>Amount</u>
60-09	Water Systems Operating	600	600023	\$19,012.00
60-07	Electricity Operating	550	600049	2,989.00
60-15	Storm Sewer Operating	675	600065	5,684.00
60-05	Sewer Systems Operating	650	600056	<u>21,315.00</u>
			\$49,000.00	

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1522-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with EMH&T, Inc. for professional engineering services for Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements. The purpose of this project is to provide the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon area with overhead LED street lighting in accordance with the 2014 City of Columbus Street Lighting Prioritization plan. The project scope includes the installation of overhead LED street lighting in the area between Dublin-Granville Road and Deewood Drive, east of Maple Canyon Avenue.

Upon review of the proposals, the bidder was ranked using criteria specified in the City Code, and more specifically: Proposal Quality, Experience of the Team's Personnel, Experience of the Prime, and Local Workforce. Based upon these criteria, EMH&T was selected for this project. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0685594, expires 8/2/15, MAJ.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes \$84,654.33 for Street Lighting Improvements as directed by the Project Engineer, which will be paid from the Department of Public Utilities

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with EMH&T, Inc. for the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements for the Division of Power; to authorize the transfer of \$84,654.33 within the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget and to authorize the expenditure of \$84,654.33 within the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund. (\$84,654.33)

**WHEREAS,** Requests for Proposals were sent to AEC, EMH&T, and Dynotec, for engineering services for the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** Proposals from EMH&T, AEC, and Dynotec were received and opened; and

**WHEREAS**, Upon review of this proposal, EMH&T was selected based on the following criteria Proposal Quality, Experience of the Team's Personnel, Experience of the Prime, and Local Workforce; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services to provide street lighting as appropriate for the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon area of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer money within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Electricity G. O. Bonds Fund for the installation of overhead LED street lighting in the Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon area; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services, for the Lions Park Street Lighting Improvements, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into an agreement with EMH&T, Inc., 5500 New Albany Road Columbus, Ohio 43054, for the Division of Power, for professional engineering services in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$84,654.33 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 553, Division of Power Division 60-07, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6679, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

440007-100000 | 440007 | Urban Infrastructure Recovery Program (Unvoted Electricity) | \$84,654.33

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

670866-100000 | 670866 | Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon SL (carryover) | \$84,654.33

**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the execution of the engineering agreement stated herein:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Amount of Change)

440007-100000 | UIRF (Unvoted Electricity) | \$182,872 | \$98,217 | -\$84,655

670866-100000 | Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon SL (carryover) | \$0 | \$84,655 | +\$84,655

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional engineering services contract, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows: Division 60-07, Fund 553, Project 670866-100000, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6679, OCA Code 670866, Amount \$84,654.33.

**SECTION 5.** That the said engineering firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1525-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification #2 with Master Maintenance LLC for the purpose of providing Janitorial Services for various Department of Public Utilities facilities. The work to be performed under this contract will be Janitorial Services at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Compost Facility and the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center. Other Department sites may be added in the future. The work to be performed under these specifications include cleaning services for not only office areas but also other industrial type areas such as store rooms, stock rooms, construction trailers, areas adjacent to garages, kitchens and break rooms. The contractor shall furnish any and all cleaning and sanitation supplies and any other products required to provide the cleaning services.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the subject services in accordance with the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (SA004991). One hundred twenty-two (122) vendors were solicited (1 V1, 2 MBR, 27 M1A, 1 HL1, 3 F1 and 88 MAJ). Nine (9) bids (1 MBE, 2 MA1, 5 MAJ and 1 Pending Certification) were received on June 12, 2013. The lowest bidder was AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance Inc. (MBR). This bidder checked “no” for the Environmental Preference. The second lowest bidder was Master Maintenance LLC (MAJ). This bidder declared that they are an Environmental Preferred Bidder and therefore the Environmental Preference Credit applied for the purpose of awarding this bid in accordance with Columbus City Code Chapter 329, therefore this bidder was deemed the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder.



The original contract was in effect for one (1) year to and including July 31, 2014. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to extend the contract for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds. This proposed modification is the 3rd year of the contract. The new expiration date will be July 31, 2016.

**SUPPLIER:** Master Maintenance LLC (31-1585601), Expires September 15, 2016  
Master Maintenance LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this modification No. 2 is \$175,000.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds for fiscal year 2015 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$175,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Sewerage System Operating Fund for this expenditure. The contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities.

\$165,600.00 was spent in 2014  
\$205,259.96 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Master Maintenance, LLC to provide Janitorial Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$175,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Master Maintenance, LLC to provide Janitorial Services; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify, increase and extend contract number EL014657 with Master Maintenance, LLC for Janitorial Services to provide additional funding necessary for 2015 and to extend the contract to a new expiration date of July 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** the vendor has agreed to modify, increase and extend EL014657 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing contract with Master Maintenance, LLC in order to provide for continuation of Janitorial Services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify, increase and extend Contract No. EL014657 with Master Maintenance LLC, 6200 Wilcox Road, Dublin, Ohio 43016, for Janitorial Services for the various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 2 is ADD \$175,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$524,240.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$175,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department/Division 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605378  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3396

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1538-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification No. 2 with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the purpose of providing Boiler Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities facilities at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center and the Dublin Road Water Treatment Plant, FEM Project No. 1502.7. Other Department sites may be added in the future. The work to be performed under this contract will be mainly boilers and their associated equipment and systems that require inspection, testing, troubleshooting, chemical addition and balancing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of failed components. The work may also include updating of software and firmware for the various boiler system heating units or any boiler associated equipment. Maintenance and repair of piping systems, fees for State Inspections and necessary chemicals are also considered part of the boiler system and therefore part of the required work.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the subject services in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for Competitive Sealed Bidding (SA004871). Sixteen (16)

vendors were solicited (16 MAJ). Two (2) bids (2 MAJ) were received, on April 10, 2013. General Temperature Control, Inc. was determined to be the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The original contract was in effect for one (1) year to and including August 26, 2014. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to extend the contract for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds. This proposed modification is the 3rd year of the contract. The new expiration date will be August 26, 2016.

**SUPPLIER:** General Temperature Control, Inc. (31-1201236), Expires March 10, 2016  
General Temperature Control, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this modification No. 3 is \$170,500.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds for fiscal year 2015 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. No additional funding is needed at this time for the Division of Water.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$170,500.00 is budgeted and available for this planned modification. \$170,500.00 will be funded by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and \$0.00 will be funded by the Division of Water (DOW).

The contract amount for modification #2 will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities. No funding is being requested for the Division of Water at this time.

\$139,319.80 was spent in 2014 for DOSD

\$91,908.40 was spent in 2013 for DOSD

\$9,745.34.00 was spent in 2014 for DOW

\$9,634.32 was spent in 2013 for DOW

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$170,500.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$170,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify, increase and extend EL014793 with General Temperature Control, Inc. for Boiler Maintenance Services to provide additional funding necessary for 2015 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to extend the contract to a new expiration date of August 26, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify and extend EL014794 with General Temperature Control, Inc. for Boiler Maintenance Services for the Division of Water and to extend the contract to a new expiration date of August 26, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify, increase and extend EL014793 and EL014794 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS**, it is has become necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. in order to provide for continuation of Boiler Maintenance Services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify, increase and extend Contract Nos. EL014793 and EL014794 with General Temperature Control, Inc., 970 West Walnut Street, Canal Winchester, OH 43110, for Boiler Maintenance Services for the various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Office of the Division of Water. Total amount of modification No. 2 is ADD \$170,500.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$532,740.00. The contract will be extended through and including August 26, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$170,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department/Division 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605378  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3372

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1540-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation is required of the City to execute a Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) agreement with the Ohio EPA and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Created in 2000, the Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) counters the loss of ecological function and biological diversity that jeopardizes the health of Ohio's water resources. This program uses interest monies from WPCLF "Sponsor" Project loans to fund both preservation and restoration of aquatic habitat to accomplish this goal.

The WRRSP project, identified in Section 1 as the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department's Clover Groff, Phase 3 Project, WRRSP AIMS Number: 4616, was designated by the Department of Public Utilities for sponsorship through a WRRSP Sponsorship Letter of Intent, dated January 6, 2015 for funding approval for Program Year 2015 through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Program. The designated Sewerage and Drainage Division Project, identified in Section 2., will serve as the Sponsor Project for the Recreation and Parks Department's WRRSP Project. The Clover Groff, Phase 3 Project is listed on the Ohio EPA 2015 WRRSP Project Priority List as an Intended Project for funding this year. The sponsoring Sewerage and Drainage Division Project is also listed on the Intended Projects List for Ohio EPA funding through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) this year.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will save money by receiving an interest rate discount on the WPCLF Loan financing the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sponsor Project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) Agreement with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority; and to designate a Division of Sewerage and Drainage Project as the Sponsor Project for the WRRSP.

**WHEREAS**, on January 6, 2015 the Director of Public Utilities submitted a Sponsorship Letter of Intent to the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance expressing the City's intent to sponsor a Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) Project for Program Year 2015 funding, and thereby designated a Division of Sewerage and Drainage Capital Improvements Project as the WRRSP Sponsor Project for the WRRSP; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, as a WRRSP Sponsor, will save money by receiving an interest rate discount on the WPCLF Sponsor Project Loan which will reduce its total loan repayments below that which would be required without sponsoring the WRRSP; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation must be approved by City Council and a certified copy must be submitted to the Ohio EPA in order to enter into the WRRSP Agreement with the Ohio EPA and the Ohio Water Development Authority; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to execute a Water Resource

Restoration Sponsor Program Agreement with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority, for the following project:

Columbus Department of Recreation and Parks, Clover Groff, Phase 3 Project; WRRSP AIMS No. 4616; \$1,707,025.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to designate the following Division of Sewerage and Drainage Project as the Sponsor Project for the WRRSP project as herein described in Section 1 of this Ordinance. The WRRSP Sponsor Projects is as follows:

Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer; CIP No. 650034-100006; WPCLF No. CS390274-0183

**SECTION 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1564-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with the George J. Igel & Company in the amount of \$2,193,215.00 for the 2015 General Construction Contract. The work consists of miscellaneous sanitary and storm sewer structural repairs and installations and emergency work as directed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is issued by the City. Due to the nature of the contract, the completion date may be extended as funds remain.

**3. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** In accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329. Bids were received and opened on May 6, 2015 at the Department of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road facility. Five (5) competitive bids were received and are listed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Expires</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
George J. Igel & Company	31-4214570	02/03/2017	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Conie Construction	31-0800904	10/22/2016	Columbus, OH	MAJ
John Eramo & Sons	31-0724866	12/16/2015	Hilliard, OH	MAJ
The Righter Company Inc.	31-0889208	11/13/2016	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Complete General Const.	31-4366382	10/03/2015	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The Engineer's construction cost estimate was \$2,330,500.00

George J. Igel & Company was selected based on the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form review.

4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 31-4214570 | Expires 02/03/2017 | MAJ
5. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not** requested for this legislation.
6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project was initiated to respond to emergency needs and miscellaneous sanitary and storm sewer structural repairs and installations as directed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$2,193,215.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund (G.O.), Fund 664, and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company for the 2015 General Construction Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$2,193,215.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,193,215.00)

**WHEREAS**, Five (5) competitive bids were received and opened at the Department of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road facility in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329; where upon it was determined that George J. Igel & Company submitted the lowest, best, and most responsive bid; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$2,193,215.00 from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 664, for purposes of providing authority and sufficient funding for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company for the 2015 General Construction Project at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is, authorized to enter into a construction contract with George J. Igel & Company, 2040 Alum Creek Dr., Columbus, OH 43207, for the 2015 General Construction Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,193,215.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept. /Div. No. 60-05 | Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Object Level Three 6630, as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650009-100000 | Real Time Control | 646009 | -\$251,346.20  
650260-103000 | SWWTP Small Capital Projects | 626030 | -\$1,320,000.00  
650260-104000 | Compost Facility SCP | 642604 | -\$400,000.00  
650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks Waste Digester Gas | 643525 | -\$97,133.75  
650404-100041 | 2014 Annual Lining | 640441 | -\$124,735.05

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650745-100007 | 2015 General Construction Contract | 647457 | +\$2,193,215.00

**SECTION 3.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0577-2015 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the Capital Improvement Projects listed herein:

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

650009-100000 | Real Time Control | -\$251,346 | \$0 | (-\$251,346)  
650260-103000 | SWWTP Small Capital Projects | \$1,320,000 | \$0 | (-\$1,320,000)  
650260-104000 | Compost Facility SCP | \$400,000 | \$0 | (-\$400,000)  
650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks Waste Digester Gas | \$97,133 | \$0 | (-\$97,133)  
650404-100041 | 2014 Annual Lining | \$146,304 | \$21,569 | (-\$124,736)  
650745-100007 | 2015 General Construction Contract | \$0 | \$2,193,215 | (+\$2,193,215)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to a total of \$2,193,215.00 in the following manner:

Div. 60-05| Fund 664 | 650745-100007 | 2015 General Construction Project | Object Level Three 6630 | 647457  
| \$2,193,215.00

**SECTION 5.** That the said engineering firm, George J. Igel & Company, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



---

**Legislation Number:** 1565-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project, CIP #: 650034-100007. This contract will provide construction administration and management services including: construction inspection, construction and startup coordination, reporting, budgeting, scheduling, document tracking, and other related tasks to ensure the City receives a quality product in conformance with the Contract Documents for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer (BCSIS). This BCSIS project consists of the construction of approximately 23,000 linear feet of 120-inch diameter tunnel which approximately follows the alignment of Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road from the existing connection point immediately south of Blacklick Ridge Boulevard, to its northern terminus at Morse Road. The project also includes the construction of a junction chamber at the existing connection point, a launch shaft, and 3 additional shafts along the project alignment, all at depths ranging from 40 to 120 feet.
2. **Project Timeline:** Services for this multi-year project will begin in June 2015, and will conclude in May 2019.
3. **Procurement Information:** The Division advertised for an RFP for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three (3) proposals in December 12th, 2014. The proposal was reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal met or exceeded the minimum qualifications as stated in the RFP. The three proposals were ranked in the following manner:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No./Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Black & Veatch Corporation	43-1833073/4/29/16	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Smoot Construction	31-1224826/4-29-16	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
H.R. Gray	31-1050479/10-9-15	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
4. **Contract Compliance No.:** 43-1833073| MAJ | (Expires 04/29/2016)
5. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.
6. **Economic Impact:** The Blacklick Creek Interceptor Sewer will provide additional sewer service capacity to the rapidly expanding New Albany area, which will in turn generate additional sewer revenues. The project will also provide connection points for Jefferson Township to serve customers by gravity sewers, thereby allowing abandonment of several pump stations currently in operation.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within and expend up to \$2,008,812.32 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 for Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project

and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project; to authorize the transfer within the expenditure of up to \$2,008,812.32 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, for Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project, and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,008,812.32)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities advertised for an Request For Proposals (RFP) for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three proposals which were reviewed and determined that Black & Veatch Corporation met and/or exceeded the minimum qualifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer within and expend up to \$2,008,812.32 project from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 664 for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer - Professional Construction Management Services project at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into an engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, 4016 Townsfair Way, Columbus, Ohio 43219 in connection with the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer-Professional Construction Management Services project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown on the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,008,812.32 within the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Dept./Div. No. 60-05, Object Level Three 6676, as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650004-100001 | Legal Assistance for Integrated Plan | 640401 | -\$1,235.98  
650034-100006 | Blacklick Creek Interceptor, Easements | 643406 | - \$414,400.00  
650259-100001 | JPWWTP Corrosion Prevention and Protection | 650259 | -\$141,334.00  
650260-100000 | DPU General Engineering Services | 650260 | -\$350,000.00  
650260-102000 | JPWWTP Small Capital Projects | 664260 | -\$130,506.33  
650260-105000 | SMOC Small Capital Projects | 642605 | -\$400,000.00  
650333-100000 | WWTPs Ash Lagoons | 664333 | -\$18,033.57

650367-100001 | SWWTP Chemically Enhanced Pri. Treatment | 643671 | -\$10,632.37  
 650570-100000 | Woodward Ave. Sanitary Sewer | 664570 | -\$339,919.31  
 650688-100000 | Skyline Drive Sewer Assessment | 664688 | -\$29,513.70  
 650690-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Overflow Elimination | 664690 | -\$5,080.73  
 650695-100000 | Fulton Mound Noble Sewer Rehab | 650695 | -\$1,370.68  
 650699-100000 | Merwin Hill Area Imp | 664699 | -\$6,687.90  
 650700-100000 | Portage Grove Area Assessment | 664700 | -\$160,097.75  
 (Spreadsheet attached)

To:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650034-100007 | Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor PCM | 643407 | +\$2,008,812.32

**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

Project #	Project Name	Current (\$)	Revised (\$)	(Change) \$
650004-100001	Legal Assistance for Integrated Plan		\$1,236	\$0 -\$1,236
650034-100006	Blacklick Creek Interceptor, Easements		\$414,400	\$0 -\$414,400
650259-100001	JPWWTP Corrosion Prevention and Protect		\$141,334	\$0 -\$141,334
650260-100000	DPU General Engineering Services		\$350,000	\$0 -\$350,000
650260-102000	JPWWTP Small Capital Projects		\$130,507	\$0 -\$130,507
650260-105000	SMOC Small Capital Projects		\$400,000	\$0 -\$400,000
650333-100000	WWTPs Ash Lagoons	\$18,034	\$0	-\$18,034
650367-100001	SWWTP Chemically Enhanced Primary Treat		\$10,633	\$0 -\$10,633
650570-100000	Woodward Ave. Sanitary Sewer		\$339,920	\$0 -\$339,920
650688-100000	Skyline Drive Sewer Assessment		\$29,514	\$0 -\$29,514
650690-100000	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Elimination		\$5,081	\$0 -\$5,081
650695-100000	Fulton Mound Noble Sewer Rehab		\$1,371	\$0 -\$1,371
650699-100000	Merwin Hill Area Imp	\$6,688	\$0	-\$6,688
650700-100000	Portage Grove Area Assessment		\$160,602	\$505 -\$160,098
650034-100007	Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor PCM		\$0	\$2,008,813 \$2,008,813

**See the attached Authority Transfer Sheet**

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$2,008,812.32 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl Three - 6676

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

664 | 650034-100007 | Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor PCM | 643407 | +\$2,008,812.32

**SECTION 5.** That said company, Black & Veatch, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from

more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1569-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly & Motor for the Division of Water. The mixer is part of the water treatment coagulation process. It is used to mix the chemical Aluminum Sulfate into the water stream of channels leading to the coagulation sedimentation basin.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (Solicitation SA005824). Eighty (80) vendors (76 MAJ, 2 MBR, 1M1A, 1AS1) were solicited and one (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received and opened on April 23, 2015. A tabulation of that bid is available on the attached recommendation letter. The sole bidder is Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc. at \$24,998.00. They do not have MBE/FBE status.

**SUPPLIER:** Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc., CC# 05-0539579, expiration date: 5/25/2016

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$24,998.00 is needed and budgeted for this purchase.

2014 expenditures for the Division of Water is \$5,2430.00

2013 expenditures for the Division of Water is \$0.00

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly & Motor for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$24,998.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$24,998.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 23, 2015 for the purchase of Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly & Motor for the Division of Water, Hap Cremean Water Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water recommends an award to be made to the lowest, most responsive and

responsible and best bidder Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly & Motor is used at the Hap Cremean Water Treatment Plant in the water treatment coagulation process. It is used to mix the chemical Aluminum Sulfate into the water stream of channels leading to the coagulation sedimentation basin; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities for a contract to be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005824 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Sullivan Environmental Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of Chemineer Mixer Gear Reducer Assembly & Motor for the Division of Water, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$24,998.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Water Operating Fund, Fund No. 600, Department 60-09, OCA 602482, Object Level One: 06, Object Level Three: 6651.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1588-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

A. **Need.** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant agreement. The General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services 2 are necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractor submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O) manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).

The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City's Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance

(FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include small Capital Improvement Projects (formerly known as "Plant Improvement Projects" or "PIPs") and FEM service contracts.

The small Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) will vary in nature and can include replacement and upgrade of equipment, materials, structural features, electrical, or instrumentation & control (I&C) work and their associated appurtenances that have served its useful life. The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the several facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

B. **Timeline:** Burgess & Niple, Inc. will begin after the notice to proceed is given. The contract duration is for four (4) years, ending in December 2019. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual modifications. This award is planned to provide the services listed above until the next planned modification in 2016.

C. **Procurement Information:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for this project in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus City Codes. On March 23rd, 2015, five (5) firms submitted detailed proposals for this project to the Director of Public Utilities. The following companies submitted bids:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>CCCN</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Burgess & Niple, Inc.	31-0885550	09/12/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Chester Engineering, Inc.	20-2401674	05/18/2017	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
DLZ Ohio Inc.	31-1268980	01/29/2017	Columbus, Ohio	ASN
American Structurepoint, Inc.	35-1127317	10/04/2015	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Prime AE Group, Inc.	26-0546656	02/05/2016	Columbus, Ohio	ASN

These proposals were reviewed and ranked by a Professional Engineering Services Selection Committee in order to determine the consultant best qualified to provide the services for this project. The committee ranked the proposals on quality, feasibility and cost. After careful consideration, the committee recommended that Burgess & Niple, Inc. be selected to provide the engineering services for this project, for which the Director of Public Utilities has concurred.

2. **Contract Compliance No.:** 31-0885550 | Exp. 09/12/2016 | MAJ

3. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

4. **Economic and Environmental Impact:** The performance of this project's activities to provide engineering and technical services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

5. **Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$520,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 and an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services 2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$520,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$520,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Five (5) firms submitted detailed proposals based on the City's advertised Request for Proposals (RFP) on March 23rd, 2015 for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services 2 and were opened, reviewed, and ranked; and

**WHEREAS**, a Proposal Evaluation Committee reviewed and ranked the RFPs in order based on quality and feasibility. The Committee recommended that Burgess & Niple, Inc. be selected to provide the engineering services for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and the expenditure of up to \$520,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. in connection with the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services 2 for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220 for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services 2 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$520,000.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept. /Div. No. 60-05 | Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Object Level Three 6676, as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650323-100000 | Land Acquisition | 664323 | -\$84,228.80

650765-100000 | Affordability Analysis | 664765 | -\$107,045.16

650870-100001 | Blenheim / Glencoe Integrated Solutions | 687001 | -\$324,985.19

650870-100005 | Cooke / Glenmont Integrated Solutions | 687005 | -\$3,740.85

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650260-100100 | General Engineering Consultant Services 2 | 642610 | +\$520,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to a total of 520,000.00 in the following manner:

Div. 60-05| Fund 664 | 650260-100100 | General Engineering Consultant Services 2 | Obj. Lvl 3 6676 | 642610 | \$520,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0577-2015 is hereby amended as

follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the Capital Improvement Projects listed herein:

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

650323-100000 | Land Acquisition | \$84,229 | \$0 | (-\$84,229)  
650765-100000 | Affordability Analysis | \$107,046 | \$0 | (-\$107,046)  
650870-100001 | Blenheim / Glencoe Integrated Solutions | \$324,986 | \$0 | (-\$324,986)  
650870-100005 | Cooke / Glenmont Integrated Solutions | \$5,271 | \$1,530 | (-\$3,741)  
650260-100100 | General Engineering Consultant Services 2 | \$0 | \$520,000 | (+\$520,000)

**SECTION 5.** That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1589-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Director of Public Utilities entered into a contract with Oracle Elevator Company for Elevator Maintenance Services, FEM Project No. 1401.3 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sewer Maintenance Operation Center have various styles of elevators that need to be inspected, maintained and repaired on a routine and emergency basis. The work to be performed under this contract will be mainly Elevators and their associated equipment and systems that require inspection, testing, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair or replacement of failed components. The work may also include updating of software for the various units and their associated equipment.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Columbus City Code Chapter 329 (Solicitation SA005332). Twenty-six (26) bids were solicited (2 MBR, 2 M1A, 22 MAJ), and three (3) bids (3 MAJ) were received and opened on March 26, 2014. The apparent low bidder, Fujitec America Inc., had requested to withdraw their bid in accordance with CMSC paragraph 102.13, within



the specified 48 hours. This request was due to the vendor incorrectly summarizing their pricing on a monthly rather than a yearly basis. It would present an extreme hardship on the company to honor these prices.

After review of the bids, it was determined that Kone Inc. was non-responsive due to adding contract provisions not provided in the documents. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage then recommended an award be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder Oracle Elevator Company.

The original contract was for a period of one year with three (3) one year renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and Columbus City Council approval. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is utilizing the first extension option. This is the 2nd year of a four (4) year contract. This modification No. 1 will extend the contract through and including September 14, 2016.

**SUPPLIER:** Oracle Elevator Company (20-1968406), Expires March 26, 2016  
Oracle Elevator Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$ 70,000.00**

Original Contract	\$ 65,570.00
Modification #1 (2015-Pending)	\$ 70,000.00
Modification #2 (2016)	\$ 70,000.00
Modification #3 (2017)	<u>\$ 70,000.00</u>
Current Proposed Total	\$275,570.00

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$70,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$135,570.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2015 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$70,000.00 is budgeted and available for this purchase.

\$31,605.75 was spent in 2014  
\$85,437.59 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Elevator Maintenance Services contract with Oracle Elevator Company; and to authorize the expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$70,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Oracle Elevator Company for Elevator Maintenance Services, FEM Project No. 1401.3 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and

**WHEREAS**, the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sewer Maintenance Operation Center have various styles of elevators that need to be inspected, maintained and repaired on a routine and emergency basis, and

**WHEREAS**, other Department facilities may be added in the future by modification, and

**WHEREAS**, the work to be performed under this contract will be mainly Elevators and their associated equipment and systems that require inspection, testing, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair or replacement of failed components. The work may also include updating of software for the various units and their associated equipment, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to modify, increase and extend EL016258 with Oracle Elevator Company for Elevator Maintenance Services to provide additional funding necessary for 2015, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 1 will extend the contract through and including September 14, 2016, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify, increase and extend EL016258 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the existing contract with Oracle Elevator Company in order to provide for continuation of Elevator Maintenance Services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify, increase and extend contract No. EL016258 with Oracle Elevator Company, 771 Dearborn Park Lane, Suite B, Worthington, Ohio 43085, for Elevator Maintenance Services for the various facilities within the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$70,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$135,570.00. The contract will be extended through and including September 14, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$70,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract modification as follows:

OCA: 605378

Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3372

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1593-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Hydro Controls, Inc. for the purchase of Golden Anderson Valve Parts for the Division of Water. Golden Anderson Valve Parts are used in the raw water wells at all of the well sites associated with the Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant. These parts are used to regulate and control the pump discharge of raw water into the water treatment plant.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (Solicitation SA005862). Eighty-five (85) vendors (77 MAJ, 2 MBR, 1M1A, 4F1, 1AS1) were solicited and one (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received and opened on May 28, 2015. A tabulation of that bid is available on the attached recommendation letter. The sole bidder is Hydro Controls, Inc. at \$99,803.50. They do not have MBE/FBE status.

**SUPPLIER:** Hydro Controls, Inc., CC# 31-1398385, expiration date: 3/16/2017

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$75,000.00 was budgeted for this purchase. The balance will be reprioritized from other areas of the Water Operating Fund.

\$0.00 was expended in 2014.

\$0.00 was expended in 2013.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Hydro Controls, Inc. for the purchase of Golden Anderson Valve Parts for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$99,803.50 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$99,803.50)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 28, 2015 for the purchase of Golden Anderson Valve Parts for the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder Hydro Controls, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, Golden Anderson Valve Parts are used in the raw water wells at all of the well sites associated with the Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant. These parts are used to regulate and control the pump discharge of raw water into the water treatment plant; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities for a contract to be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005862 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Hydro Controls, Inc. for the purchase of Golden Anderson Valve Parts for the Division of Water, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$99,803.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Water Operating Fund, Fund No. 600, Department 60-09, OCA 602540, Object Level One: 06, Object Level Three: 6651.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1596-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the contract with Roberts Service Group for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various Department of Public Utilities (DPU) Facilities.

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) has identified various electric power equipment that requires Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), the Division of Power (DOP), and the Division of Water (DOW). The Department of Public Utilities operates and manages two (2) Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTP), a Compost Facility, a Sewer Maintenance Operations Center (SMOC), sewage and stormwater collection systems, three (3) Water Treatment Plants (WTP), a water distribution system and various electric substations that service the City of Columbus and its satellite communities. This modification No. 1 is for services for DOSD and DOP facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. All facilities are located within Franklin and Delaware Counties.

The work to be performed under these specifications will be electric power distribution systems and it's components that require studies performed, inspection, testing, maintenance, repair and/or replacement with

the majority of the work to be on industrial equipment/systems ranging from 120V to 15.5 KV. There may also be inspection, testing, studies performed, maintenance, repair and/or replacement work on > 15.5KV to 138KV equipment/systems that will require a Contractor or Subcontractor to have highly specialized experience in the area of high voltage.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the pertinent provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329. Six hundred thirty-one (631) vendors (15 MBR, 36 M1A, 2 HL1, 16 F1, 6 AS1, 556 MAJ) were solicited (SA005278), and four (4) proposals (1 F1, 3 MAJ) were received and opened on February 26, 2014. The evaluation and final ranking was based upon the criteria in the RFP and Roberts Service Group was determined to be the most qualified responder to provide services for the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) year with three (3) one year renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. The current funding is for use by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power. Additional modifications will be required to add funding for the inclusion of additional facilities within the various divisions of the Department of Public Utilities as needed.

**SUPPLIER:** Roberts Service Group (31-0858835), Expires 3/11/2017  
Roberts Service Group holds F1 status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$700,000.00 (\$300,000.00 for DOSD, \$400,000.00 for DOP).
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2015 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$700,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this contract with \$300,000.00 being funded for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and \$400,000.00 being funded for the Division of Power.

\$14,878.66 was spent in 2014 (for DOSD)  
\$0.00 was spent in 2013 (for DOSD)

\$4,800.00 was spent in 2014 (for DOP)  
\$0.00 was spent in 2014 (for DOP)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services contract with Roberts Service Group for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$400,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$700,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Roberts Service Group for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various divisions of the Department, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) wishes to modify, increase and extend EL016296 with Roberts Service Group for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), and the Division of Power (DOP) facilities, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract modification No. 1 will provide additional funding necessary for 2015 to continue the Electric Power Maintenance Services for the various Department of Public Utilities facilities. Electric power distribution systems and their components services include studies performed, inspection, testing, maintenance, repair and/or replacement with the majority of the work to be on industrial equipment/systems ranging from 120V to 15.5 KV, and

**WHEREAS**, other Department facilities may be added in the future by modification, and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract language allowed for a one (1) year contract with the option to renew the agreement for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds and approval by City Council, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 1 will extend the contract through and including September 28, 2016, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify, increase and extend EL016296 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the existing contract with Roberts Service Group in order to provide for continuation of Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and is hereby is authorized to modify, increase and extend contract No. EL016296 with Roberts Service Group, 820 N. Hague Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various facilities within the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$700,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,400,000.00. The contract will be extended through and including September 28, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code

Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract modification as follows:

OCA: 605378  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3372

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Electricity Operating Fund, Fund 550, Department 60-07, to pay the cost of this contract modification as follows:

OCA: 606731  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3375

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1597-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement with EMA, Inc., for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project, in an amount up to \$369,077.71, for Division of Water Contract No. 2073.

The City of Columbus is requesting professional services to develop and recommend a strategy, roadmap, and plan for implementation of an Advanced Metering System (AMS) for water and electrical meters at the City's Department of Public Utilities (DPU). The consultant will evaluate state-of-the-art AMS technologies; evaluate and compare cost impacts; develop a detailed implementation schedule that will outline all steps for the City to begin to implement a fully functional AMS program; and assist the City in budgetary planning efforts that are aligned with its capital improvement program.

The entire project consists of four (4) Phases:  
Phase 1: Develop an AMS System Roadmap (current)  
Phase 2: Prepare an AMS system RFP

Phase 3: Coordinate an AMS System Vendor Selection Process  
Phase 4: Provide program management assistance during the implementation.

Work under this project spans the entire City of Columbus's planning areas.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** An AMS program is favorable to DPU's operations and customer service function as replacing older water and electrical meters will improve service, decrease burden on maintenance operations, reduce water loss, and improve revenue. Moving from quarterly to monthly billing will have a positive impact on customers as the bills will be more manageable in both cost and time.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Proposal Quality and Feasibility, 2. Experience of Team (Qualifications and Experience of staff), 3. Ability of Offeror to Perform Expeditiously, 4. Past performance on similar projects, including demonstrated abilities to meet schedules and budgets, 5. Environmentally Preferable Offeror, and 6. Local Workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on December 12, 2014 from EMA, Inc., West Monroe Partners, ARCADIS U.S., Utiliworks Consulting Group, and Metrics AMI Consulting.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to EMA, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for EMA, Inc. is 41-1467091 (expires 12/18/16, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against EMA, Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS:** Since this project consists of four (4) phases, the original agreement will be modified an additional three (3) times.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will also be made as a temporary measure until such time as the proceeds from the 2015 summer bond sale can be made available.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with EMA, Inc. for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project for the Division of Water; to authorize the transfer and appropriation of \$369,077.71 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$369,077.71. (\$369,077.71)

**WHEREAS**, five technical proposals for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project were received on December 12, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to EMA, Inc.; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional services agreement for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project with EMA, Inc., 2355 Highway 36 West, Suite 200, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113; for an expenditure up to \$369,077.71; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Water System Reserve Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$369,077.71, is hereby appropriated to the Division of Water, Division 60-09, Object level One 10, Object level Three 5502, OCA 695056.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$369,077.71, from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, into the appropriate project account as specified within Section 4 herein, at such time as deemed necessary by him, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$369,077.71 is hereby authorized for the Advanced Metering System Study and Implementation Project within the Division 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project No. 690358-100000 (New Funding), OCA 660358, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 3 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$369,077.71 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 603, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1599-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with MKSK, LLC. for professional engineering services for the Grange Insurance Audubon Center (GIAC) Interactive Stormwater Exhibit. The purpose of this project is for the City of Columbus in partnership with the Grange Insurance Audubon Center (GIAC) and Columbus and Franklin County Metropolitan Parks District to create a cohesive, interactive educational site with unique experiences that engage visitors in learning about how individual behaviors impact the community. The design team will investigate all relevant data sources, field conditions and records; perform hydraulic calculations that describe existing conditions; develop multiple feasible alternatives to accomplish the project objective; prepare a preliminary design report, including a recommendation; and revise this report to address City review comments. The project area is the GIAC facility at 505 West Whittier St., Columbus, OH 43215, and the land immediately surrounding it.

**ENGINEERING CONTRACT AWARD:** MKSK, LLC was selected in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329. The RFPs were sent to MKSK, Strand, NBBJ, and AECOM.

Upon review of the proposals, the bidder was ranked using criteria specified in the City Code. Based upon these criteria, MKSK, LLC was selected for this project. Their Contract Compliance Number is 45-3413259, expires 4/11/2016, MAJ.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes \$504,384.01 for developing multiple feasible alternatives and preparing a preliminary design report for the GIAC facility area as directed by the Project Engineer, which will be paid from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with MKSK, LLC for the Grange Insurance Audubon Center (GIAC) Interactive Stormwater Exhibit for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the transfer of \$504,384.01 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget and to authorize the expenditure of \$504,384.01 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund. (\$504,384.01).

**WHEREAS**, requests for Proposals were sent to MKSK, Strand, NBBJ, and AECOM for engineering services for the GIAC Interactive Stormwater Exhibit; and

**WHEREAS**, proposals from MKSK, Strand, NBBJ, and AECOM were received and opened; and

**WHEREAS**, upon review of these proposals, MKSK was selected; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services to provide improvements as appropriate for the GIAC Interactive Stormwater Exhibit; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer money within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund for the GIAC Interactive Stormwater Exhibit Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund for the requisite investigation, evaluation, formulation and design work necessary to mitigate stormwater issues in the Whitman Road area; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services, for the GIAC Interactive Stormwater Exhibit, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to execute an agreement with MKSK, 462 Ludlow Alley, Columbus, Ohio 43212 in the amount of \$504,384.01 for professional engineering services in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$504,384.01.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$504,384.01 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 685, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6682, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

611009-100000 | 680090 | Broad/Terrace SSI | \$504,384.01

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

611023-100000 | 685023 | GIAC Interactive Stormwater Exhibit (carryover) | \$504,384.01

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional engineering services contract, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows: Division 60-15, Fund 685, Project 611023-100000, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6682, OCA Code 685023, Amount \$504,384.01.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the execution of the professional services agreement stated in Section 3 herein:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Amount of Change)

611009-100000 | Broad/Terrace SSI | \$2,395,000 | \$1,890,615 | -\$504,385

611023-100000 | GIAC Interactive Stormwater Exhibit (carryover) | \$0 | \$504,385 | +\$504,385

**SECTION 5.** That the said engineering firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1611-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Hirschvogel Incorporated, asking that the City sell a 0.917 acre parcel of City right-of-way consisting of a portion of the Sixth Street right-of-way, a portion of the Fifth Street right-of-way, the undeveloped north/south right-of-way south of Sixth Street and the undeveloped east/west right-of-way east of Sixth Street, which is adjacent to property owned by Hirschvogel Incorporated. Transfer of these rights-of-way will facilitate the extensive expansion of existing production facilities on property currently owned by Hirschvogel Incorporated, adjacent to the above noted right-of-way, located at 2230 South Third Street. Per current practice, comments were solicited from

interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these rights-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these rights-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for these rights-of-way. A value of \$29,190.00 was established for these rights-of-way. Hirschvogel Incorporated had submitted a request for mitigation of the cost of the aforementioned rights-of-way. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced rights-of-way be transferred to Hirschvogel Incorporated at no cost.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

N/A

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.917 acre parcel of City right-of-way consisting of a portion of the Sixth Street right-of-way, a portion of the Fifth Street right-of-way, the undeveloped north/south right-of-way south of Sixth Street and the undeveloped east/west right-of-way east of Sixth Street, to Hirschvogel Incorporated.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Hirschvogel Incorporated asking that the City transfer a 0.917 acre parcel of City right-of-way consisting of a portion of the Sixth Street right-of-way, a portion of the Fifth Street right-of-way, the undeveloped north/south right-of-way south of Sixth Street and the undeveloped east/west right-of-way east of Sixth Street, adjacent to property owned by Hirschvogel Incorporated, to them; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of these rights-of-way will facilitate the expansion of existing production facilities on property currently owned by Hirschvogel Incorporated adjacent to the above noted rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, by this transfer, extinguishes its need for these public rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these rights-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these rights-of-way to Hirschvogel Incorporated; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for these rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$29,190.00 was established for these rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, Hirschvogel Incorporated had submitted a request to the Land Review Commission for mitigation of the cost of the above mentioned rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced rights-of-way be transferred to Hirschvogel Incorporated at no cost; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit

claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described rights-of-way to Hirschvogel Incorporated; to-wit:

#### DESCRIPTION OF A 0.917 ACRE TRACT

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a 0.917 acre tract and being part of Sixth Street (50 feet in width) of which a triangular portion was conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of record in Deed Book 3382, Page 376 for the relocation of Sixth Street and the northerly portion of Sixth Street being a 0.215 acre tract conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of record in Deed Book 3503, Page 800, Fifth Street (40 feet in width), a 20 foot alley and Service Road "E" being a 0.117 acre tract conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of record in Deed Book 3344, Page 694, all being part of the Lewis and Weisend Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 352 and the Joseph-Berger's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 142 all of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 0.917 acre tract being more particularly described as follows;

Beginning at an iron pin found at a southwesterly corner of a 13.120 acre tract conveyed to Hirschvogel Incorporated as recorded in Official Record 26341, Page H-01, the northerly limited access right-of-way line of State Route 104 (FRA-104-8.73) and the easterly right-of way line of said Sixth Street;

Thence, North 80° 31' 15" West, along the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104 and crossing said Sixth Street, a distance of 50.50 feet to a point in northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104, the westerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street, the southeasterly corner of Lot 23 in said Joseph-Berger's Subdivision and the northeasterly corner of a tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of record in Deed Book 3042, Page 526;

Thence, North 01°20' 07" East, along Lots 23, 22, 21, 20, and 19 of said Joseph-Berger's Subdivision and the westerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street, a distance of 170.00 to a point in the easterly line of said Lot 19, the westerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street and an angle point for a right-of-way take of said relocation of Sixth Street;

Thence, North 42° 22' 23" West, crossing said Lot 19 and along the northerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation, a distance of 7.23 feet to a point in the northerly line of said Lot 19 and the southerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation;

Thence, North 86° 04' 53" West, along the northerly line of said Lot 19 and the southerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation, a distance of 135.00 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 19 and the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation and the easterly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley;

Thence, South 01° 20' 07" West, along the westerly line of said Lots 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23 and the easterly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley, a distance of 158.41 feet to a point in the westerly line of said Lot 23, the easterly line of said 20 foot alley, the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104 and the northwesterly corner of a triangular tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of record in Deed Book 3059, Page 606;

Thence, North 70° 49' 17" West, along the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104 and crossing said 20 foot alley, a distance of 20.95 feet to a point in the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104, the westerly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley, the easterly line of Lot 15 of said Joseph-Berger's Subdivision and the easterly line of a tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of record in Deed Book 3060, Page 484;

Thence, North 01°20' 07" East, along the easterly lines of Lots 15, 16, 17, and 18 of said Joseph-Berger's Subdivision and the westerly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley, a distance of 152.89 feet to an iron pin found at the northeasterly corner of said Lot 18 and the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of said 20 foot alley and the southerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation;

Thence, North 86° 04' 53" West, along the northerly line of said Lot 18 and the southerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation, a distance of 140.00 feet to an iron pin found at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 18 and the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation and the easterly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street;

Thence, South 01° 20' 07" West, along the westerly line of said Lots 18, 17, 16, and 15 and the easterly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street, a distance of 114.15 feet to an iron pin found in the westerly line of said Lot 15, the easterly line of said Fifth Street, the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104 and the northwesterly corner of a triangular tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus by deed of Record in Deed Book 3197, Page 246;

Thence, North 70° 42' 14" West, along the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104 and crossing said Fifth Street, a distance of 42.05 feet to a point in the northerly limited access right-of-way line of said State Route 104, the westerly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street and an easterly line of 13.120 acre tract;

Thence, North 01° 20' 07" East, along the westerly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street and an easterly line of said 13.120 acre tract, a distance of 113.00 feet to a point in said lines;

Thence, South 86° 04' 53" East, continuing along an easterly line of said 13.120 acre tract and the westerly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street, a distance of 23.60 feet to a point in said lines;

Thence, North 03° 25' 07" East continuing along an easterly line of said 13.120 acre tract and westerly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street, a distance of 40.00 feet to a point at a southwesterly corner of said 13.120 acre tract and the intersection of the westerly right-of-way line of said Fifth Street and the northerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation;

Thence, South 86° 04' 53" East, along a southerly line of said 13.120 acre tract and the northerly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street relocation, a distance of 365.00 feet to a point at a southeasterly corner of said 13.120 acre tract and the intersection of the northerly and easterly right-of-way lines of said Sixth Street and Sixth Street Relocation;

Thence, South 01° 20' 07" West, along a westerly line of said 13.120 acre tract and the easterly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street, a distance of 40.04 feet to an iron pin found at a southwesterly corner of said 13.120 acre tract and the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street and the northerly right-of-way line of said Service Road "E";

Thence, South 86° 04' 53" East, along a southerly line of said 13.120 acre tract and the northerly right-of-way line of said Service Road "E", a distance of 169.72 feet to a point at a southwesterly corner of said 13.120 acre tract and northerly right-of-way line of said Service Road "E";

Thence, South 01° 20' 07" West, along a westerly line of said 13.120 acre tract and crossing said Service Road "E", a distance of 30.03 feet to a point at a northwesterly corner of said 13.120 acre tract and the southerly right-of-way line of said Service Road "E"

Thence, North 86° 04' 53" West, along a northerly line of said 13.120 acre tract and the southerly right-of-way line of said Service Road "E", a distance of 169.72 feet to an iron pin found at a northwesterly corner of said 13.120 acre tract and intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said Service Road "E" and said Sixth Street;

Thence, South 01° 20' 07" West, along a westerly line of said 13.120 acre tract and the easterly right-of-way line of said Sixth Street, a distance of 159.88 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

Containing 0.917 acres of land, more or less.

Subject to all easements, restrictions and rights-of-ways of record.

Basis of bearings for the purpose of this description, a bearing of South 86° 04' 53" East was measured for the northerly right-of-way line of Sixth Street Relocation utilizing the O.D.O.T. VRS RTK Network (NAD83 (CORS96) reference frame: 2002.0 Epoch).

This description is based upon a field survey performed by Pomeroy & Associates, Ltd. in April 2015.

All references are to records of the Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

David B. McCoy  
Professional Surveyor No. 7632

**Section 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road rights-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described rights-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said rights-of-way.

**Section 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1612-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will provide additional funding for the Wilson Road Parkland development project in the



amount of \$534,650.00.

All new funding will be appropriated to grant #511506, Fund 283, as established by Ord. #1042-2014.

\$222,000.00: current appropriation to grant fund per ordinance #1042-2014.

\$534,650.00: Westside Community Fund for park development

\$756,650.00: Total funding available for phase II of Wilson Road Park development

For the construction of an open shelter, parking lot, and connecting pathways on the currently undeveloped Wilson Road Parkland, located between West Broad Street and Sullivant Avenue on South Wilson Road. A multi-use athletic field was recently completed and the Camp Chase Trail, which will connect the City’s west side to downtown, is currently under construction. These improvements would serve both users of the park facilities and users of the Camp Chase Trail and would allow the Recreation and Parks Department to open up the park for public use. The Recreation and Parks Department has worked with the Friends of Camp Chase Trail, the Westgate Neighborhood Association, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission, the Westside Community Fund and other members of the local community to obtain input on a master plan for the park that will guide the design and layout of these improvements.

**Financial Impact:** The City Auditor is directed to transfer and appropriate \$534,650.00 from the Development Westside Community Fund 276 to the Recreation and Parks grant fund 283.

**Emergency Justification:** Non-Emergency

To authorize the current appropriation and transfer of \$534,650 from the City’s Westside Community Fund 276 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 283 for the development of Wilson Road Parkland. (\$534,650.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Recreation and Parks established Grant #511506 within Fund 283 by authorization of Ordinance #1042-2015, which passed City Council 5/4/2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Recreation and Parks has committed to the development of Wilson Road Parkland; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$534,650.00 from the Department of Development Westside Community Fund 276 to the Department of Recreation and Parks to support the development of Wilson Road Parkland; and **NOW THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to accept funding in the amount of \$534,650.00 from the Westside Community Fund and deposit to Grant Fund 283, Grant number 511506.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Development Fund/Subfund 276-001, Westside Community Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$534,650.00 is hereby appropriated as follows:

OCA: 276001 Obj. Level 03: 5501 Amount \$534,650.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$534,650.00 from the Development Fund/Subfund 276-001, Westside Community Fund to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

<b>Fund No.</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Obj. Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
-----------------	-----------------	---------------------	---------------

276-001      276001                      5501                      534,650.00

**TO:**

<b>Fund No</b>	<b>Grant</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Obj Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
283	511506	511506	0886	\$534,650.00

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 283, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$534,650.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department No. 51-01 as follows:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Grant</b>	<b>OCA</b>	<b>Obj. Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
283	511506	511506	6621	\$534,650.00

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law

---

**Legislation Number:** 1620-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with RER Enterprises Inc. (dba Feeney Wireless LLC). The original contact (EL014863 and EL014867) was awarded to Feeney in 2013 (through Solicitation SA004993) by authority of ordinance 1806-2013, passed September 9, 2013. The original contract included two options to renew for additional one year terms. The agreement was first renewed by authority of ordinance 1855-2014, passed September 8, 2014, through purchase order EL016297. This ordinance will authorize the second renewal option (year 3 of a 3 year agreement) and provide for payment of the annual software maintenance and support agreement, with the coverage period from September 30, 2015 to September 29, 2016, at a cost of \$40,000.00.

The City uses NetMotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers and public utility field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks. Without the NetMotion solution, these applications will not function when accessed over a cellular network, significantly diminishing the effectiveness and efficiency of City police officers and other mobile workers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology legislated \$124,443.00 and \$40,000.00 respectively with RER Enterprises Inc. (dba Feeney Wireless LLC) in support of the NetMotion mobility solution. The 2015 cost for the annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution is \$40,000.00. The funds associated with this agreement have been budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund (CPD and DPU) direct charge budget in the amount of \$40,000.00. Including this renewal, the aggregate contract total amount is \$204,443.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

RER Enterprises, Inc. dba Feeney Wireless, LLC                      CC# : 93-1302898      Expiration Date: 06/05/2017

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with RER Enterprises Inc. (dba Feeney Wireless, LLC) for annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution; and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus determined that NetMotion software is necessary to enable mobile workers, including police officers and public utility field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks. Without the NetMotion solution, these applications will not function when accessed over a cellular network, significantly diminishing the effectiveness and efficiency of City police officers and other mobile workers; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with RER Enterprises Inc. (dba Feeney Wireless LLC) for annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contact (EL014863 and EL014867) was awarded to RER Enterprises Inc. (dba Feeney Wireless, LLC) in 2013 (through Solicitation SA004993) by authority of ordinance 1806-2013, passed September 9, 2013. The original contract included two options to renew for additional one year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the second renewal option (year 3 of a 3 year agreement) and provide for payment of the annual software maintenance and support agreement, with the coverage period from September 30, 2015 to September 29, 2016, at a cost of \$40,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with RER Enterprises, Inc., dba Feeney Wireless LLC, for annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and hereby is authorized to renew an agreement with RER Enterprises, Inc., dba Feeney Wireless LLC, for annual software maintenance and

support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution, in the amount of \$40,000.00. This ordinance will authorize the second renewal option (year 3 of a 3 year agreement) and provide for payment of the annual software maintenance and support agreement, with the coverage term period from September 30, 2015 to September 29, 2016, at a cost of \$40,000.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$40,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 010| |OCA Code: 300347| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369| Amount: \$20,000.00| {DoT/Police}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 550| |OCA Code: 514550| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369| Amount: \$1,220.00| {DPU-Electricity}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 600| |OCA Code: 514600| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369| Amount: \$7,760.00| {DPU-Water}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 650| |OCA Code: 514650| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369| Amount: \$8,700.00| {DPU-Sewage & drains}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 675| |OCA Code: 514675| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369| Amount: \$2,320.00| {DPU-Stormwater}**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1622-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$286,800.00 for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project, Division of Water Contract Number 2063.

The purpose of this project is to demolish and remove two (2) elevated water storage tanks at the 2082 Fairwood Avenue site. The project will also include the installation of a temporary pole to maintain the existing repeater station for the City's SCADA system, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

This project will occur on the Division of Water property located at 2082 Fairwood Avenue in the "Near South" community planning area.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The existing tanks are currently unused and if not removed, will require the City to perform costly maintenance, including re-coating of the tanks. Removing the tanks will reduce maintenance responsibilities.

**3.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on June 10, 2015 from B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$286,800.00.

B & B Wrecking & Excavating's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$286,800.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-0877664 (expires 5/18/17, Majority). Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc.

**3.2 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation requires a transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund as a temporary measure until such time as the proceeds from the 2015 summer bond sale can be made available.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project for the Division of Water; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$286,800.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$286,800.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$286,800.00)

**WHEREAS,** one bid for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 10, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$286,800.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc. for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project, to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project with B & B Wrecking & Excavating, Inc.; 4510 East 71st Street, Suite 6, Cleveland, Ohio 44105; in the amount of \$286,800.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Water System Reserve Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$286,800.00, is hereby appropriated to the Division of Water, Division 60-09, Object level One 10, Object level Three 5502, OCA 695056.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$286,800.00, from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, into the appropriate project account as specified within Section 5 herein, at such time as deemed necessary by him, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$286,800.00 is hereby authorized for the Removal of Fairwood Avenue Elevated Storage Tanks Project within the Division 60-09, Fund No. 606, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Project No. 690473-100008 (New Funding), OCA 647308, OL3 6623.

**SECTION 6.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 4 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the

City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$286,800.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 603, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1625-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a software maintenance and support agreement with Hach Company for the Water Information Management System (WIMS). The original agreement (EL011006) was authorized by ordinance 1318-2010, passed October 4, 2010. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1850-2014, passed September 8, 2014, through purchase order EL016301. This contract will provide another year of maintenance and support for the period October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016, at a cost of \$8,824.00.

WIMS enables the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) to manage water quality sample information, incorporate input from plant operations data sources, track 79,000 tests on 16,000 different samples annually, and transfer approved results to end users automatically. The WIMS system has replaced out dated information systems, allowing DOSD and DOPW to satisfy their regulatory reporting requirements more efficiently.

This ordinance also requests approval to continue services provided by Hach Company in accordance with sole

source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, as it has been determined the Hach Company is the sole distributor of WIMS, and does not utilize distributors or re-sellers to provide support for its WIMS software product.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology legislated \$8,580.00 and \$8,580.00 respectively with Hach Company for software maintenance and support services. This request in the amount of \$8,824.00, has been budgeted and identified within the Department of Technology Internal Services Fund. The aggregate contract total including this request is \$68,400.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Hach Company                      F.I.D/C.C.#: 42 - 0704420                      Expiration Date: 04/29/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of Public Utilities to continue a contract with Hach Company for software maintenance and support on the WIMS system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,824.00 from the Department of Technology Internal Services Fund. (\$8,824.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities have a need to continue a contract for software maintenance and support with Hach Company; to enable the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) to manage water quality sample information and reporting; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract provides software maintenance and support on the Water Information Management System (WIMS) and obligates the vendor to provide upgrades, new releases and technical support for the software licensed to the Department of Public Utilities for a one (1) year term period from October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016, in the amount of \$8,824.00; and

**WHEREAS**, WIMS enables the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) to manage water quality sample information, incorporate input from plant operations data sources, track 79,000 tests on 16,000 different samples annually, and transfer approved results to end users automatically. The WIMS system has replaced out dated information systems, allowing DOSD and DOPW to satisfy their regulatory reporting requirements more efficiently; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract renewal is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Directors of the Department of Technology (DoT) and the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to continue a contract with Hach Company to provide software maintenance and support on the WIMS system, so as not to negatively impact the operation of the services provided by the Department of Public Utilities thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1:** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities are hereby authorized to continue a contract with Hach Company to provide software maintenance and support on the Water Information Management System (WIMS) in the amount of \$8,824.00 for a one (1) year term period from October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$8,824.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from Div.:47-01|Fund:514 as follows:

Division: 47-01| Fund: 514| Subfund: 550| OCA Code: 514550| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$538.27| Electricity/Power

Division: 47-01| Fund: 514| Subfund: 600| OCA Code: 514600| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$3,423.71| Water

Division: 47-01| Fund: 514| Subfund: 650| OCA Code: 514650| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$3,838.44| Sanitary Sewers & Drains

Division: 47-01| Fund: 514| Subfund: 675| OCA Code: 514675| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$1,023.58| Storm Water

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this contract renewal is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1630-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with SHI International Corp, for Business Objects software maintenance and support. This agreement will provide for technical support services and software updates from SAP, the software manufacturer. The City uses Business Objects to deliver reports from its Performance Series financial system and Accela permitting system. The original agreement was authorized by Ord. No. 1507-2013 (SA004986) passed on September 9, 2013 with a term period of September 29, 2013 to September 28, 2014, at a cost of \$25,397.00. The agreement included options to renew for two additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and

approval of proper City authorities. The agreement was first renewed most recently under the authority of ordinance 1619-2014 (EL016201), passage date July 21, 2014. This ordinance will authorize the second renewal option (year 3 of a 3 year agreement) at a cost for the third and final year at \$25,397.00 with a term period coverage from September 29, 2015 to September 28, 2016.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology legislated \$25,397.00 and \$25,397.00 respectively for Business Objects software maintenance and support. The 2015 cost for the Business Objects software maintenance and support is \$25,397.00. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. Including this request, the aggregate total contract agreement amount is \$76,191.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: SHI International Corp.                      CC# : 22-3009648                      Expiration Date: 10/29/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with SHI International Corp, for Business Objects software maintenance and support to provide for technical support services and software updates from SAP, the software manufacturer; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,397.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$25,397.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, to renew an agreement with SHI International Corp, for Business Objects software maintenance and support to provide for technical support services and software updates from SAP, the software manufacturer at a cost of \$25,397.00 with a term period coverage from September 29, 2015 to September 28, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement was authorized by Ord. No. 1507-2013 (SA004986) and included options to renew for two additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The agreement was most recently renewed under the authority of ordinance 1619-2014 (EL016201), passage date July 21, 2014. This ordinance authorizes the third and final year of the agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with SHI International Corp, for Business Objects software maintenance and support to provide for technical support services and software updates from SAP, the software manufacturer, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew an agreement with SHI International Corp, for Business Objects software maintenance and support to provide for technical support services and software updates from SAP, the software manufacturer. The term of this agreement is from September 29, 2015 to September 28, 2016. SHI International Corp will deliver the services at a cost not to exceed \$25,397.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$25,397.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**3369 - {Maintenance & support services}**

Division: 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 001| OCA Code: 470202| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$25,397.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1639-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (EBOCO) to apply to the U.S. Department of Commerce, Division of Minority Business Development Agency for a grant to establish a Minority Business Enterprise Center (MBEC) in the City of Columbus. The MBEC is expected to provide client services in the following areas: Global Business Development, Access to Capital and Finance Management, Access to Contracts, Access to Markets, Strategic Business Consulting.

The EBOCO of Columbus will work collaboratively with the Columbus Urban League, a financial institution and a number of other agencies who support the growth and development of minority owned businesses to submit a grant application that will facilitate and implement the MBEC goals.

The Department of Commerce, Division of Minority Business Developments will be seeking applications in July - August 2015. The grant amounts will range from \$300,000 to \$500,000 annually over a three year cycle. The award will be made at the end of 2015 to begin in 2016. The City of Columbus, Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office will serve as the lead applicant and will identify additional industry partners as necessary.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency measure in order to meet the grant application deadline.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office to apply to the U.S. Department of Commerce, Minority Business Development Agency to establish a Minority Business Enterprise Center in 2016 in the City of Columbus.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office, the Columbus Urban League and other industry partners desire to complete and submit an application for a Minority Business Enterprise Center; and

**WHEREAS,** City of Columbus, Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office will serve as the lead applicant; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office, and the Columbus Urban League have experience working in the area of minority business development, minority business advocacy and minority business creation; and

**WHEREAS**, a successful application through the competitive review process could result in an award of up to \$500,000 to the City of Columbus, Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office for the creation and implementation of a Minority Business Enterprise Center (MBEC); and

**WHEREAS**, participation in this Program would support and enhance the goals of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office and facilitate expanded partnerships with other industry peers that support minority owned businesses in Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus whereby it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office to apply to the U.S. Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency for a Grant and enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with The Columbus Urban League in order to meet the grant application deadline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Office is hereby authorized to apply to the U.S. Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency for a grant to implement a Minority Business Enterprise Center in Columbus, Ohio and enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with The Columbus Urban League in conjunction with the grant application.

**Section 2.** That the Council of the City of Columbus authorizes the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office to serve as the official representative of the City of Columbus application to participate in the Program, and provide all information and documentation required in said Application for the submission to the U.S. Department of Commerce, Minority Business Development Agency.

**Section 3.** That the Executive Director of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office is authorized to participate in the Program, comply with program guidelines, and provide necessary assurances.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1643-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order for the Division of Power to obtain Pole Line Hardware from a pending Universal Term Contract with Power Line Supply Company. The Purchasing Office is in process of establishing Universal Term Contracts to obtain Pole Line Hardware (SA005767) that will expire March 31, 2016. The purchase of Pole Line Hardware will be used for new installations and maintenance for day-to-day operations. The contracts include hardware such as insulators, grounding hardware, spacers, fuses, clamps, brackets and bolts to attach equipment to the poles (regulators and transformers) for power service.

**SUPPLIER:** Power Line Supply Company (38-1783949) Expires 5/12/16

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$121,232.00 was spent in 2014.

\$134,730.13 was spent in 2013.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from a pending Universal Term Contract for Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply for the Division of Power, and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office is in process of establishing a Universal Term Contract for the option to obtain Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is utilized for Pole Line Hardware which is used for new installations and maintenance for day-to-day operations; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders in accordance with the terms and conditions of a pending Universal Term Contract to obtain Pole Line Hardware for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply Company, 1403 Neubrecht Road, Lima, OH 45801, for the Division of Power, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Electricity Operating Fund, Fund 550, as follows, to pay the cost thereof:

OCA 606723  
Object Level 3: 2273  
Amount: \$100,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1648-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC for software upgrade services related to the integration of the Department of Public Utilities' Geographic Information System (GIS) Dashboard and Oracle Work and Asset Management (WAM) software. The GIS Dashboard provides spatial location information for DPU distribution assets. The Oracle WAM software provides work order management of those same distribution assets.

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) advertised Request for Proposals (RFPs) for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to the award of professional service contracts, through requests for proposals (SA004353). Four hundred one (401) vendors were solicited, including thirty five (35) minority and female owned businesses on April 21, 2012. One (1) proposal (MAJ) was received on May 18, 2012. The proposal was reviewed based on quality and feasibility. GeoNexus Technologies, LLC was determined to be qualified to provide the software and services for the GIS and WAM Integration Project, for which the Director of Public Utilities concurred.

Due to a shortage of resources a reprioritization of existing projects occurred resulting in the need to extend the timeline for this project. Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. The base software is already in use within DPU and this upgrade is designed to complement and enhance the existing solution by synchronizing data across systems. This modification No. 2 will extend the contract to allow for continuation of the project through completion and payment of all invoices. All other terms and conditions of the contract will remain in effect through the duration of the contract. This modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to contract modifications.

**SUPPLIER:** GeoNexus Technologies, LLC (27-1138304), expires 8/1/2015 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. **Amount of additional funds:** Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 2 is \$0.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$213,140.00.
2. **Reason additional funds were not foreseen:** Additional funds are not being requested at this time.
3. **Reason other procurement processes not used:** Work under this modification is a continuation of

services included in the scope of the original bid contract. The base software is already in use within DPU and this upgrade is designed to complement and enhance the existing solution by synchronizing data across systems.

4. How cost was determined: No additional funding is being requested at this time.

**FISCAL IMPACT**: \$0.00 is needed and budgeted for this service for the Department of Public Utilities.

\$112,899.12 was spent in 2014

\$31,100.00 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a contract with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC for the GIS and WAM Integration Project for the Department of Public Utilities. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC for software upgrade services related to the integration of the Department of Public Utilities' Geographic Information System (GIS) Dashboard and Oracle Work and Asset Management (WAM) software, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities utilizes both GIS mapping and work order software for operation and maintenance of utility distribution assets; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities requires both software systems to be integrated and synchronized for enhanced mapping and operational efficiency; and

**WHEREAS**, this software is the only off-the-shelf integration software which links both of DPU's existing GIS and WAM software solutions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify and extend EL014022 with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC to allow for the additional time needed to complete the upgrade, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 2 will extend the contract through completion of the project and payment of all invoices, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and extend EL014022 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the existing contract with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC in order to provide the additional time needed to complete the software upgrade services for the GIS and WAM Integration Project; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend contract EL014022 with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC, 3135 South State Street, Suite 350, Ann Arbor, MI 48108, for software upgrade services for the GIS and WAM Integration Project in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Director of Public Utilities. Total amount of modification No. 2 is ADD \$0.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$213,140.00. This modification will extend the contract through completion of the project and payment of all invoices.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1651-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Brown & Caldwell for professional engineering services for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project, CIP 650886-100000. During a Scioto River 25 year flood event (or greater), the sluice gate at the Rhodes Park flow control structure must be closed, which results in all upstream flow from the Scioto Main trunk sewer being directly discharged to the Scioto River thru the McKinley Avenue overflow structure, which is upstream of Rhodes Park.

Currently, numerous manholes on the Scioto Main trunk sewer and its tributary sanitary sewers are structurally deficient and cannot withstand surcharge above their corresponding top of casting elevation, which is necessary for successful activation of the McKinley Avenue overflow structure. This deficiency prevents the City of Columbus from completing successful operation of our WCLPP requirements during Scioto River flood events.

A Large Diameter Sewer Condition Assessment will be performed on the middle section of the Scioto Main Trunk Sewer. This section begins at Griggs Reservoir and continues south to West Broad Street, a distance of approximately 26,000 feet of 84-inch and 90-inch sanitary sewer. A technical memorandum and delivery of



the consolidated inspection records will be performed by the selected engineer. The memorandum shall be coordinated with any manhole rehabilitation and/or manhole abandonment proposed by this project.

Design tasks related to Scioto Main trunk sewer will include:

- Large Diameter Sewer Condition Assessment of Scioto Main Trunk Sewer - Middle section.
- Field survey and investigation of potential identified upstream WIB locations and associated structures.
- Field survey, investigation, review and design of recommended alternatives to mitigate upstream WIB occurrences (e.g. pump stations, back flow valves, etc.).
- Review and research of existing easement documents previously acquired to construct the Scioto Main Trunk sewer and tributary sewers, document missing easement documents.
- Preparation of new easements for expired or missing easements, provide new easements (estimated 70 easements) for construction improvements, including possible manhole abandonment, or where access is needed for future maintenance to standards
- Field survey and manhole inspection of missed Scioto Main trunk and tributary sewer manholes (missed structures 0121S0024, 0121S0043, and 0121S0020).
- Review all recommended (105 reports) manhole improvements (from MH 0082S0145 to MH 0023S0083) on Scioto Main trunk and tributary sewers and prepare construction plans.
- Coordination and preparation of all environmental permits required from OEPA for manhole improvements and WIB protection.
- Perform additional CCTV work for small diameter Arlington sewers (CC-1217 - City found evidence of deteriorated pipe), review, recommend, and design potential improvements for repair or relining.

Design tasks related to WCLPP components will include:

- Review of WCLPP design documents and memorandums.
- Field survey and investigation of existing McKinley overflow and Rhodes Park structures.
- Recommend and design improvements, including all required calculations, for the McKinley Avenue overflow and Rhodes Park structures.
- Review easements acquired to construct McKinley Avenue overflow and Rhodes Park structures.
- Preparation of new easements for expired easements, provide new easements for construction improvements or where access is needed for future maintenance of the McKinley Avenue overflow and Rhodes Park structures.
- Coordination and preparation of all permits required from OEPA and USACOE for modification of McKinley Avenue overflow and Rhodes Park structures.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** The lead engineer shall submit draft and final PDR report, perform a large diameter condition assessment for the Scioto Main, provide a technical memorandum and deliver consolidated inspection records for the condition assessment, provide one (1) set of pump station (or alternative solution) construction plans in CC drawing format with specification documents, provide one (1) set of sanitary sewer and manhole rehabilitation construction plans in CC drawing format with specification documents, provide all easement documents and associated plan drawings, and complete all project tasks (excluding construction coordination phase) for this project within 365 days after the notice to proceed is issued.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) Hybrid Process for this project in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus City Codes. On January 15, 2015, six (6) firms submitted detailed proposals for this project to the Director of Public Utilities. The following companies submitted bids:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No. /Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
AECOM	95-2661922 / 09/23/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
American Structurepoint	35-1127317 / 10/04/2015	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Brown & Caldwell	94-1446346 / 03/18/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Burgess & Niple	31-0885550 / 09/12/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
CDM	04-2473650 / 12/04/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Prime AE Group	26-0546656 / 02/05/2016	Columbus, Ohio	ASN

These proposals were reviewed and ranked by a Professional Engineering Services Selection Committee in order to determine the consultant best qualified to provide the services for this project. The committee ranked the proposals on quality, feasibility and cost. After careful consideration, the committee recommended that Brown & Caldwell Ohio LLC be selected to provide the engineering services for this project, for which the Director of Public Utilities has concurred.

**Emergency Designation:** The Department of Public Utilities **is not requesting** emergency legislation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 94-1446346 | MAJ | 03/18/2016

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The City previously commissioned a field inspection and report on the condition of numerous manholes on the Scioto Main trunk sanitary sewer and related tributary sewers. The final report indicated many manholes are structurally deficient and cannot withstand surcharge above their corresponding top of casting elevation. The surcharging of the manholes is necessary for the successful activation of the McKinley Avenue overflow structure which protects West Columbus from surface flooding. This manhole deficiency prevents the City of Columbus from completing certain phases of the Corps approved protection plan for the West Columbus Local Protection Project (WCLPP) during Scioto River flood events.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$227,775.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; authorizes the transfer of \$1,180,972.00 within and expenditure of up to \$1,478,291.00 from Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; authorizes the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of up to \$255,876.78 from the Build America Bonds (BABs) Fund; \$1,394.24 from the Sanitary Recovery Zone Super Build America Bonds Fund (Super BABs); \$56,663.34 from the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvements Fund, Fund 671; and amends the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. The total expenditure across all funds is not to exceed \$1,792,224.98.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Brown & Caldwell Ohio, LLC for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; the transfer from the Build America Bonds (BABs) Fund, from the Sanitary Recovery Zone Super Build America Bonds Fund (Super BABs), from the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvements Fund, a total expenditure not to exceed \$1,792,224.98; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,792,224.98)

**WHEREAS,** In accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, six (6) RFP's were received and opened on January 15, 2015 at the office of the Director of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Review Committee evaluated and recommended that

the award for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project be made to Brown & Caldwell Ohio LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$227,775.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 654 to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$1,180,972.00 and expenditure up to \$1,478,291.00 from Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of up to: \$255,876.78 from the Build America Bonds (BABs) Fund, Fund 668; \$1,394.24 from the Sanitary Recovery Zone Super Build America Bonds Fund (Super BABs), Fund 669; and \$56,663.34 from the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvements Fund, Fund 671; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, a total expenditure of up to, and not to exceed, \$1,792,224.98 is necessary across all funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this portions of this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Reserve Fund the amount transferred; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services with Brown & Caldwell Ohio LLC, 4700 Lakehurst Court, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43016 for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; and **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Brown & Caldwell Ohio LLC, 4700 Lakehurst Court, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43016 for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$227,775.12 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 655225 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate a total of \$227,775.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664,

into the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations, Project 650886-100000, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, or so much thereof as may be necessary in the following manner: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 664886 | Object Level 06 | Object Level Three 6676

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate the following:

A. Division: Sewerage and Drainage  
Dept. /Div. No.: 60-05  
Fund No.: 668  
Fund Name: Sanitary B.A.B.s. Fund  
OL3: 6676

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**  
668 | 668999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fund 668 | 668999 | \$2,798.83

B. Division: Sewerage and Drainage  
Dept. /Div. No.: 60-05  
Fund No.: 669  
Fund Name: Sanitary Recovery Zone Fund  
OL3: 6676

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**  
669 | 669999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fund 669 | 669999 | \$1,394.24

C. Division: Sewerage and Drainage  
Dept. /Div. No.: 60-05  
Fund No.: 671  
Fund Name: Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvements Fund  
OL3: 6676

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**  
671 | 671999-100000 | Unallocated Balance Fund 669 | 999671 | \$56,663.34

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,494,906.36 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept. /Div. No. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl Three: 6676 in the following manner:

**From:**  
**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**  
**See the attached Cash Transfer Sheet**

**To:**  
**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**  
664 | 650886-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations | 664886 | +\$1,180,972.00  
668 | 650886-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations | 668886 | +\$255,876.78  
669 | 650886-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations | 669886 | +\$1,394.24  
671 | 650886-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations | 671886 | \$56,663.34

**SECTION 6.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**(See attachment for Amendments to the Authority to 2015 Capital Improvements Budget)**

**SECTION 7.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$1,792,224.98 for the Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations project in the following manner for the Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3 6676:

664   650886-100000   Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations   664886   +\$1,478,290.62
668   650886-100000   Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations   668886   +\$255,876.78
669   650886-100000   Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations   669886   +\$1,394.24
671   650886-100000   Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations   671886   +\$56,663.34

**SECTION 8.** That the said firm Brown & Caldwell Ohio LLC., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 13.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$227,775.12 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary/Sewer Reserve Fund 654, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 14.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1659-2015

Drafting Date: 6/15/2015

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Early Morning Software, Inc. for provisioning and hosting of the PRISM minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system. The original agreement (EL013496) was authorized by ordinance 1548-2012, passed July 30, 2012, in award of solicitation SA004452. That agreement was for one year with four (4) options to renew for additional one year terms. The third year of the agreement was authorized by ordinance 1843-2014, passed September 8, 2014, through purchase order EL016313. This ordinance will authorize the fourth year of the application hosting services for the period October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016 at a cost of \$57,690.00.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, \$86,690.00 and \$57,690.00 were legislated respectively with Early Morning Software, Inc., for the provisioning and hosting of the PRISM minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system. The 2015 funding for this service (annual hosting fee renewal for the period October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016) in the amount of \$57,690.00 is budgeted and available within the Department of Technology Internal Services Fund. The aggregate contract total including this request is \$425,810.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Early Morning Software, Inc. C.C.#: 52 - 1839305 Expiration Date: 06/16/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew an agreement with Early Morning Software, Inc. for provisioning and hosting of a minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system (PRISM); and to authorize the expenditure of \$57,690.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$57,690.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL013496) was authorized by ordinance 1548-2012, passed July 30, 2012. That agreement was for one year with four (4) options to renew for additional one year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew this agreement for the fourth year with Early Morning Software, Inc. for provisioning and hosting of the PRISM minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system for the coverage term period from October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016 at a cost of \$57,690.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew an agreement with Early Morning Software, Inc. for provisioning and hosting of a minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) is hereby authorized to renew an agreement with Early Morning Software, Inc. for provisioning and hosting of a minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) tracking system (PRISM). This ordinance will authorize the fourth year of the application hosting services for the period October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016 at a cost of \$57,690.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$57,690.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Division: 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 001| OCA Code: 470202| OBJ Level 1: 03| OBJ Level 03: 3369| Amount: \$57,690.00|

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1669-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to continue an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC, for annual software maintenance and support for CUBS. The original contract (CT-15918) was established in 1994, and most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 2016-2014, passed September 29, 2014, through purchase order EL016332. This renewal will provide support for the period October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016, at a cost of \$323,005.00. The CUBS system supports billing and collections for DPU. This contract will allow DoT and DPU to continue utilizing services provided by Hansen for annual maintenance and support for CUBS.

This ordinance also requests approval to continue services provided by Hansen in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined Hansen is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, \$543,485.00 and \$318,311.00 was legislated respectively for maintenance, support and upgrades. The cost associated with this contract (2015) with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc. is \$323,005.00. The aggregate contract total including this request is \$11,335,943.78. The funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Hansen Banner LLC

F.I.D#/CC#: 465651020

Expiration Date: 06/06/2016

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue an annual software maintenance and support services contract with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$323,005.00 from the Department of Technology Information Services Fund. (\$323,005.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to renew an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., for annual software maintenance and support for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS). The CUBS system supports billing and collections for DPU. This contract will allow DoT and DPU to continue utilizing services provided by Hansen Banner LLC for annual maintenance and support for CUBS; and.

**WHEREAS**, the original contract (CT-15918) was established in 1994, and most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1808-2013, passed September 30, 2013, through purchase order EL014919. This renewal will provide support for the period October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016, at a cost of \$323,005.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities to renew a contract for software maintenance and support services with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., to support the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS) and the daily operation activities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be and are hereby authorized to continue an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., as the sole source provider for annual software maintenance and support for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS). This agreement will provide support for the period October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016, at a cost of \$323,005.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$323,005.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**3369 - Software License & Annual Support Fees: \$323,005.00**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369 |**Amount:** \$19,703.31| Electricity

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 600|**OCA Code:** 514600|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369 |**Amount:** \$125,325.94| Water

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369 |**Amount:** \$140,507.17| Sewers & Drains



**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369 |**Amount:** \$37,468.58| Storm Water

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contracts modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1700-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The City owns an office building, located at 1393 E. Broad Street, that houses the Near East Neighborhood Pride Center and three non-profit corporation tenants. The City has leased space to the non-profit tenants since 2007. The leases for the these tenants, AARP Foundation, Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA), and Grandparents Living Theatre, dba Senior Repertory of Ohio Theater Company (SRO) will expire on September 30, 2015 and have no remaining renewal options thus necessitating the need for new lease agreements. This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into new lease agreements with these existing tenants.

**Fiscal impact:** Passage of this ordinance will allow the City to continue to receive monthly rentals for deposit into the General Permanent Improvement Fund, Project #590701, Fund #748, to offset building operating expenses.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into lease agreements with Central Ohio Minority Business Association, Grandparents Living Theatre, dba Senior Repertory of Ohio Theater Company, and AARP Foundation for that City-owned property located at 1393 East Broad Street.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Ohio owns certain real property commonly known as 1393 East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to enter into lease agreements with Central Ohio Minority Business Association), Grandparents Living Theatre, dba Senior Repertory of Ohio Theater Company, and AARP Foundation for office space in this building; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents, as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into leases for five consecutive one (1) year terms for the rental of real property located at 1393 E. Broad Street by and between the City of Columbus and Central Ohio Minority Business Association, Grandparents Living Theatre, dba Senior Repertory of Ohio Theater Company, and AARP Foundation.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of these leases shall be in a form approved by the City Attorney's Office Department of Law, Division of Real Estate and shall include the following:

- a) Each lease shall be for an initial term of one (1) year commencing on October 1, 2015 with each lease shall automatically renewing under the same terms and conditions for four (4) consecutive terms, each one (1) year in length, with the final renewal term expiring on September 30, 2020, unless either the City or Tenant gives written notice not later than ninety (90) days before the end of the then current term, of its intent to allow the Lease to terminate.
- b) Such other terms and conditions as are required and/or approved by the City Attorney's Office.

**SECTION 3.** The rent payments shall be deposited in the General Permanent Improvement Fund, Project #590701, Fund #748, to offset expenses related to maintenance and/or repair of the building and components.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1701-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Project 650259-100001 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. It has been determined that the protective coatings on many structures, buildings and process items at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Whittier Street Storm Tanks are in need of rehabilitation. This project has prepared a study to determine the specific areas, structures, and process items in need of rehabilitation, and determine the steps necessary to inhibit deterioration in the future. The Scope of Work for this project, at the City's discretion, consists of the following elements:

- A. Conduct a detailed survey of the condition of the coatings and determine the required remedies for:
  - 1. Buildings, both interior and exterior, and structures.
  - 2. Process and general equipment, including control panels.
  - 3. Piping systems, including gate and valve operators.
  - 4. Conduit systems.
- B. Prepare a report with determinations on the survey results and recommendations.
- C. Prepare a General Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Specification.
- D. Prepare electronic bid documents for Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating applications to the

locations selected by the City. Three construction contracts are planned for the work.  
E. Provide services during construction.

The detailed survey, Condition Assessment Report, and the specifications have been completed. The project contracting plan has also been determined. The actual emplacement of the work will be by construction contract. The first of three Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating construction contracts, Contract J218, has been completed. The second of three Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating construction contracts, Contract J219, has been bid.

Future contract modifications are required for construction-phase engineering for the 2015 Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Phase 3 contract. Construction Management services are being performed by others.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$397,747.35**

Original Contract	\$ 500,000.00
Modification No. 1	\$ 428,316.28
Modification No. 2 (Current)	<u>\$ 397,747.35</u>
CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL	\$1,326,063.63

Future Modification is planned Mod #3 in 2016

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This Contract Modification No. 2 was planned and anticipated, and so stated in the original contract's legislation.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure project, it is not reasonable or cost efficient to undertake a new procurement effort to acquire these services.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by Chester Engineers, Inc. and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable. The cost of this contract modification is consistent with the direct labor, overhead, and profit rates established within the original proposal.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings for Recovery Database.

- 2. Contract Compliance No.: 20-2401674 | MBE | Exp. 05/18/2017**
- 3. Emergency Designation: Emergency designation is not requested.**
- 4. ECONOMIC IMPACT: This project will provide protective coatings on many structures, buildings and process items at the wastewater treatment plant that are in need of rehabilitation and it will inhibit their deterioration in the future. Providing protective coatings on existing structures, buildings and process items conserves materials that would otherwise require replacement. These coatings will inhibit their deterioration and extend their useful life. Removal and replacement of the deteriorated and failed facilities would be a positive impact to the budget.**

Many of these items are an integral part of the wastewater treatment process at the wastewater treatment plants. Without this required work, the plant processes would lose capacity due to corrosion making equipment inoperable and could result in an NPDES Permit violation.

No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

- 5. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer and appropriation of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664; to authorize the expenditure of \$397,747.35 from the G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 664 and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from a future Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$397,747.35 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$397,747.35)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, hereby requests this City Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Project 650259-100001; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL011602 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0042-2011, passed by the Columbus City Council on February 14, 2011; executed by the Director on April 29, 2011; approved by the City Attorney on May 11, 2011 in the amount of \$500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL014964 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2021-2013, passed by the Columbus City Council on September 30, 2013; executed by the Director on November 01, 2013; approved by the City Attorney on September 11, 2013 in the amount of \$428,316.28; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund in the amount of \$397,747.35 for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of

1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc. in connection with the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems project, at the earliest practicable date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify (Mod #2) the professional engineering services agreement with Chester Engineers, Inc., 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1980, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in connection with the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$397,747.35 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 655225 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate a total \$397,747.35 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project, Project 650259-100001, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, or so much thereof as may be necessary in the following manner: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 650259 | Object Level 06 | Object Level Three 6676

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

650258-100001 | Facilities & Equipment Upgrade for WWST | \$739,000 | \$341,253 | (-\$397,748)  
Move Authority to Match Cash

650259-100001 | JPWWTP Corrosion Prevention & Protective Coating Sys | \$0 | \$397,748 | (+\$397,748)

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$397,747.35 for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project in the following manner for the Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3 6676:

650259-100001 | JPWWTP Corrosion Prevention & Protective Coating Sys | 650259 | \$397,747.35

**SECTION 6.** That the said firm Chester Engineers, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as

appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$397,747.35(the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary/Sewer Reserve Fund 654, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1710-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Righter Company, Inc. for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This project is being completed largely in part due to community input and the number of odor complaints in the area, which has risen dramatically over the last few years. By rebuilding the existing biofilters and constructing the necessary changes to address their deficiencies, the City will be improving the environment of the neighborhoods in and around the biofilters while fostering a better working relationship with the surrounding community. This project will construct replacement media filters for the existing Air Quality Control Facilities on the Upper Scioto West Interceptor Sewer located at shafts 2 and 11. The new facilities will be more compartmentalized enabling DOSD to maintain both air quality control facilities more efficiently and effectively.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised for competitive bids

for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements project in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus City Codes. On May 27, 2015, two (2) firms submitted detailed proposals for this project to the Director of Public Utilities. The following companies submitted bids:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No./Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
The Righter Company	31-0889208 11/13/16	Columbus, OH	MAJ
George J. Igel Company	31-4214570 02/03/17	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The bids were evaluated using the bid tab and quality factor forms and it was determined that the Righter Company was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings for Recovery Database.

**Contract Compliance No.:** 31-0889208 | MAJ | Exp. 11/13/16

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project is being completed largely in part due to community input and the number of odor complaints in the area, which has risen dramatically over the last few years. By rebuilding the existing biofilters and constructing the necessary changes to address their deficiencies, the City will be improving the environment of the neighborhoods in and around the biofilters while fostering a better working relationship with the surrounding community.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer and appropriation of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,361,600.00 from the G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 664 and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from a future Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Righter Company, Inc. for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,361,600.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,361,600.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities advertised for competitive bids for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to complete this project because of community input and the number of odor complaints in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to construct replacement media filters for the existing Air Quality Control Facilities on the Upper Scioto West Interceptor Sewer located at shafts 2 and 11; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund in the amount 397,747.35 for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Righter Company, Inc. for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project, at the earliest practicable date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a construction contract with the Righter Company, Inc., 2424 Harrison Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43204 for the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$2,361,600.00 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 655225 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate a total \$2,361,600.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements Project, 650495-100001, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, or so much thereof as may be necessary in the following manner: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 664495 | Object Level 06 | Object Level Three 6630

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**  
650725-100011 | Blacklick Creek Main Trunk | \$2,400,000 | \$38,400 | (-\$2,361,600)



Move Authority to Match Cash

650495-100001 | Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements | \$0 | \$2,361,600 | (+\$2,361,600)

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$2,361,600.00 for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Corrosion Prevention and Protective Coating Systems Project in the following manner for the Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3 6630:

650495-100001 | Upper Scioto West Air Quality Improvements | 664495 | \$2,361,600.00

**SECTION 6.** That the said firm The Righter Company, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$2,361,600.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary/Sewer Reserve Fund 654, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1720-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City possesses title to sewer utility easement rights and temporary construction easement rights described in easements recorded in Instrument Numbers 200905180070969 and 200905180070970, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (collectively, "Easements"). The Easements are presently burdening real property located at 3499 Skyline Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43235 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 590-217437} (“Servient Estate”). The property owner requested the City to release its rights to the Easements, because the Easements unnecessarily burden the Servient Estate. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, reviewed the request and determined releasing the City’s rights to the Easements do not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no cost, because the Easements were donated to the City, and the City will not use the Easements to construct the Skyline Drive Stormwater System Improvement Project CIP 610985, which was the basis for acquiring the Easements. Accordingly, this ordinance authorizes the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute any document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release the City’s rights to the Easements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release all of the City’s sewer utility easement rights and temporary construction easement rights described in easements recorded in Instrument Numbers 200905180070969 and 200905180070970, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to release its sewer utility easement rights and temporary construction easements rights described in easements recorded in Instrument Numbers 200905180070969 and 200905180070970, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easements), because the Easements were donated to the City, and the City will not use the Easements to construct the Skyline Drive Stormwater System Improvement Project CIP 610985; and, **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to forever release all of the City’s sewer utility easement rights and temporary construction easement rights described in easements recorded in Instrument Numbers 200905180070969 and 200905180070970, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easements).

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of the Department of Public Utilities executing and acknowledging any of those document(s).

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance is required to take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1728-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Fireproof Partners, LLC asking that the City allow a number of encroachments within the High Street public right-of-way at 1000-1028 N High Street located at the northeast corner of High Street and E. Second Avenue and known as the FireProof Project. These encroachments comprise of Awnings, Lights, and False Balcony Railings. During the design phase of the Project, the architect did not show these elements on the plans and now the owner is requesting approval to legitimize these items. The building is a five-story building. It was determined these encroachments will help the building meet the requested design standards. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, for the City to grant the encroachment easement as shown on the attached drawings to legally allow these items to remain on the existing building and extend into the public rights-of-way. A value of \$500.00 was established for allowing the encroachments to remain and granting an encroachment easement.

## **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 748, for granting the requested encroachment easement.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, for the City to grant the encroachment easement to Fireproof Partners, LLC as shown on the attached drawings to legally allow these items to remain on the existing building and extend into the public rights-of-way.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Fireproof Partners, LLC asking that the City allow a number of encroachments within the High Street public right-of-way at 1000-1028 N High Street located at the northeast corner of High Street and E. Second Avenue and known as the FireProof Project; and

**WHEREAS**, these encroachments are comprised of Awnings, Lights, and False Balcony Railings. During the design phase of the Project, the architect did not show these elements on the plans and now the owner is requesting approval to legitimize these items; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, for the City to grant the encroachment easement as shown on the attached drawings to legally allow these items to remain on the existing building and extend into the public rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 was established for these allowing these encroachments to remain and granting an encroachment easement; now, therefore,

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, to grant the encroachment easement to Fireproof Partners, LLC for the building elements as shown and delineated on the attached drawings.

**Section 2.** That the City will receive \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 748 for granting the requested encroachment easement.

**Section 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1732-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FCX Performance Inc. for the purchase of Maxon Valves for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage. Maxon Valves are used to control natural gas and digester gas feeding plant boilers and incinerators. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring July 31, 2017, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Charter Section 329 (Solicitation SA005873). One hundred twenty-nine (129) vendors (121 MAJ, 3 MBR, 3M1A, 2F1) were solicited and four (4) bids (4 MAJ) were received and opened on May 28, 2015.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

FCX Performance Inc., MAJ, CC# 31-1644350 (expires 03/14/2016)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Maxon Valves with FCX Performance, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 28, 2015 for the purchase of Maxon Valves for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contract for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, Maxon Valves are used to control natural gas and digester gas feeding plant boilers and incinerators at the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants.; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation for a contract to be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005873 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Maxon Valves for the term ending July 31, 2017 with the option to extend for One (1) additional year in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005873 as follows:

FCX Performance Inc. Award Items 1-13: Amount \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1744-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Lifestyle Communities on behalf of The Annex at River South II, LTD, asking that the City sell a 0.004 acre parcel of Rich Street right-of-way and granting of a number of building elements to encroach into Rich Street, Wall Street, and South High Street right-of-way. The right-of-way transfer is described below and the encroachments are delineated on the attached drawings. The transfer of this right-of-way and the granting of these building elements will facilitate the construction of a new residential facility on property currently owned by The Annex at River South II, LTD., adjacent to the above noted right-of-ways, located at the northwest corner of High and Rich Streets. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer or building encroachments of these right-of-ways. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for the transfer of this right-of-way. A value of \$609.00 was established for this right-of-way. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to The Annex at River South II, LTD for \$609.00.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$609.00 that will be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer the 0.004 acre parcel of the Rich Street right-of-way and the building elements to encroach into public right-of-ways to The Annex at River South II, LTD., which is adjacent to property owned by The Annex at

River South II, LTD. located at 3304 East Broad Street.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Lifestyle Communities on behalf of The Annex at River South II, LTD asking that the City transfer a 0.004 acre parcel of Rich Street right-of-way and granting of a number of building elements to encroach into Rich Street, Wall Street, and South High Street right-of-way, adjacent to property owned by The Annex at River South II, LTD, to them; and

**WHEREAS**, the transfer of this right-of-way and the granting of these building elements will facilitate the construction of a new residential facility on property currently owned by The Annex at River South II, LTD., adjacent to the above noted right-of-ways, located at the northwest corner of High and Rich Streets; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, by this transfer, extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer or building encroachments of these right-of-ways to The Annex at River South II, LTD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$609.00 was established for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to The Annex at River South II, LTD for the amount of \$609.00; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to transfer and allow the building elements to encroach into the public right-of-way and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way and the encroachments as delineated on the attached drawings to The Annex at River South II, LTD; to-wit:

0.004 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Section 17, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of Rich Street (82.5 feet wide), as depicted on that Plat of the Town of Columbus, of record in Deed Book F, Page 332, Plat Book 3, Page 247 and Plat Book 14, Page 27, (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a drill hole found at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of said Rich Street and the westerly right-of-way line of High Street (100 feet wide), as depicted on said Plat of the Town of Columbus, being the southeast corner of Inlot 252 of said Plat of the Town of Columbus, and being the southeast corner of that 0.541 acre tract conveyed to The Annex at River South II, Ltd. by deed of record in Instrument Number 201305140079116;

Thence across said Rich Street, the following courses and distances:

South 08° 07' 15" East, a distance of 1.00 feet to a magnetic nail set;

South 81° 50' 15" West, a distance of 187.51 feet to a magnetic nail set; and

North 080° 09' 45" West, a distance of 1.00 feet to a magnetic nail set at the intersection of said northerly right-of-way line and the easterly right-of-way line of Wall Street (33 feet wide), as depicted on said Plat of the Town of Columbus, being the southwesterly corner of said Inlot 252 and 0.541 acre tract;

Thence North 81° 50' 15" East, with said northerly right-of-way line, the southerly line of said Inlot 252 and 0.541 acre tract, a distance of 187.51 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.004 acre, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone as per NAD83 (1986 adjustment). A bearing of South 08° 07' 14" East for a portion of the centerline of High Street was held as the Basis of Bearings for this description.

Heather L. King  
Professional Surveyor No. 8307

**Section 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described excess right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**Section 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 5.** That the \$609.00 to be received by the City as consideration for the sale of this right-of-way shall be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1764-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z14-061**

**APPLICANT:** Custom Built Homes, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor; Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Limited commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on April 9, 2015.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site was annexed to the City of Columbus in 1995 and zoned R, Rural. The commercial use of the property is non-conforming. The applicant proposes to rezone in order to conform the existing development and to address additional non-compliance with code standards created by required dedication of right of way in conformance with the Columbus Thoroughfare Plan. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, is consistent with the land use recommendations of *The Greater Hilltop Plan Amendment* (2010), which recommends office uses for this location. The proposal would also conform the existing use and physical conditions of the site, while offering future redevelopment of the site that is in accordance with development standards of the C-2, Commercial District. This proposal would permit only office uses as recommended by the area plan. Staff supports the intended use of the property as the request is consistent with the area plan recommendation and with the zoning and development patterns of the area.

To rezone **1151 GEORGESVILLE ROAD (43228)**, being 0.75± acres located at the southwest corner of Georgesville and Hall Roads, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-061).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z14-061 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.75± acres from: R, Rural District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the request is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Greater Hilltop Plan Amendment*, and with the established zoning and development pattern of the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

Situated in Survey No. 13950, Virginia Military Lands, in the Township of Franklin, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and being a portion of a 79.50 acre tract of land deeded to Richard B. Reinhard by deed of record in



Deed Book 1166, page 375, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a centerpunched railroad spike at the northeast corner of said 79.50 acre tract at the intersection of the centerline of Georgesville Road (60 feet wide) with the centerline of Hall Road (60 feet wide);

thence S. 20° 59' West along the tangent centerline of Georgesville Road and a portion of the east line of said 79.50 acre tract a distance of 239.43 feet to a centerpunched railroad spike;

thence N. 85° 09' West parallel with the centerline of Hall Road and the north line of said 79.50 acre tract a distance of 163.47 feet to an iron pin (passing an iron pin in the tangent west right-of-way line of Georgesville Road at 31.23 feet);

thence N. 4° 51' East perpendicular to the centerline of Hall Road and the north line of said 79.50 acre tract a distance of 230.00 feet to a centerpunched railroad spike in the centerline of Hall Road and the north line of said 79.50 acre tract (passing an iron pin in the south right-of-way line of Hall Road at 200.00 feet);

thence S. 85° 09' East along the centerline of Hall Road and a portion of the north line of said 79.50 acre tract a distance of 230.00 feet to the place of beginning;

containing 1.039 acre of land more or less and being subject to all legal highways and easements of record.

Less that portion deeded to Franklin County by deed dated July 12, 1972, for the purpose of road improvement, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a centerpunched railroad spike at the northeast corner of said 1.039 acre tract at the intersection of the centerline of Georgesville Road (60 feet wide) with the centerline of Hall Road (60 feet wide);

thence S. 20° 59' West along the existing centerline of Georgesville Road and the east line of said 1.039 acre tract a distance of 239.43 feet to a centerpunched railroad spike at the southeast corner of said 1.039 acre tract;

thence N. 85° 09' West along the southerly property line of said 1.039 acre tract a distance of 41.64 feet to a point in the proposed westerly right-of-way of Georgesville Road, (passing an iron pin in the existing westerly right-of-way line of Georgesville Road at 31.23 feet);

thence N. 20° 59' East along the proposed westerly right-of-way line of Georgesville Road, said line being 10.00 feet west of and parallel to the existing west right-of-way line of Georgesville Road a distance of 208.20 feet to a point in the existing south right-of-way line of Hall Road;

thence N. 85° 09' W. along the existing south right-of-way line of Hall Road a distance of 98.32 feet to a point;

thence N. 4° 50' 06" E. a distance of 30.00 feet to a point in the centerline of Hall Road and the northerly line of said 1.039 acre tract;

thence S. 85° 09' E. along the centerline of Hall Road and the northerly line of said 1.039 acre tract a distance of 148.65 feet to the place of beginning;

containing 12,657 square feet more or less, of which the present roads occupy 10,575 square feet, more or less.

Parcel ID # 010-234536

Address: 1151 Georgesville Road

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, “**1151 GEORGESVILLE ROAD, COLUMBUS, OH 43228,**” and text titled, “**CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT,**” both signed by Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and David Perry, Agent for the Applicant, dated June 16, 2015, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT**

EXISTING ZONING: R, Rural (Annexation, 10/22/1995)

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1151 Georgesville Road, Columbus, OH 43228

APPLICANT: Custom Built Homes, Inc. c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 145 East Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Attorney, Plank Law Firm, 145 East Rich Street, FL 3, Columbus, OH 43215.

DATE OF TEXT: June 16, 2015

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z14-061

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The 0.748 +/- acre site is located on the southwest corner of Hall Road and Georgesville Road. The current building was built in 1975 +/- in Franklin Township. The property was annexed to the City of Columbus in 1995 and zoned R, Rural. The commercial use of the property is non-conforming. Applicant submits this application to establish commercial zoning, to conform the existing development to current Zoning Code standards and to address additional non-compliance with code standards created by required dedication of right of way in conformance with the Columbus Thoroughfare Plan. Permitted uses of the property are all C-2, Commercial uses. The Site Plan titled “1151 Georgesville Road, Columbus, OH 43228”, hereafter Site Plan, dated June 16, 2015, is submitted as the development plan depicting existing site development.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** All uses of Chapter 3353, C-2, Office Commercial District.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3353, C-2, Office Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

**A) Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.**

Site development/site standards for use(s) located in the existing building shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan. Redevelopment of the site shall conform to applicable development standards of the C-2, Commercial District.

**B) Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.**

1. Existing site development is depicted on the submitted Site Plan. Development standards of the C-2, Commercial District shall apply to the property if the property is redeveloped and vehicular access shall be as approved with redevelopment.
2. Right of way totaling 50 feet from centerline of Hall Road and 60 feet from centerline of Georgesville Road shall be dedicated to the City of Columbus. Applicant shall provide an executed deed for right of way to the City of Columbus prior to the ordinance for rezoning being heard by Columbus City Council. The City of Columbus shall not record the executed deed until after the ordinance for rezoning has been passed by Columbus City Council.
3. Twenty-five (25) existing parking spaces are depicted on the Site Plan. To the extent 25 parking spaces exceeds code required parking for a permitted use of the existing building, the property owner may reduce parking spaces.

**C) Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

Site landscaping shall be as depicted on the site plan for use of the property with the existing building. Reference to genus/species on the site plan is illustrative only. Other comparable plant material may be substituted.

**D) Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

N/A

**E) Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.**

N/A

**F) Graphics and Signage commitments.**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-2, Commercial District, except the existing ground sign. The setback of the existing ground sign from Georgesville Road and Hall Road are made non-conforming because of right of way dedication. The setbacks of the existing ground sign after right of way dedication shall be permitted by this CPD, Commercial Planned Development. See Section 3.H.6. Variances to any other sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

**G) Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The property is located on southwest corner of Hall Road and Georgesville Road. The site is fully developed with a commercial building and paved accessory parking. Both Georgesville Road and Hall Road are major arterial roads. The site is close to the Georgesville Road/I-270 interchange and many other commercial uses on Georgesville Road.
2. Existing Land Use: The property is improved with a commercial building and accessory parking lot built in Franklin Township and subsequently annexed to the City of Columbus.
3. Circulation: Existing vehicular access is from both Hall Road and Georgesville Road, as depicted on the

Site Plan. If the site is redeveloped, vehicular access shall be as approved by the the Division of Traffic Management/Public Service Department.

4. Visual Form of the Environment: Commercial and residential zoning and/or development is located in general proximity to the site.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from both Hall Road and Georgesville Road.
6. Proposed Development: Use of the existing building and site development or future redevelopment of the site, as permitted herein.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access is presently from existing curbcuts on Hall Road and Georgesville Road.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by the development standards of this development text for light levels, sound and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

#### **H) Modification of Code Standards.**

All modifications of code standards apply only to the existing site development, which occurred prior to annexation of the property to the City of Columbus and prior to current site development standards of the Columbus Zoning Code. Additionally, dedication of Georgesville Road and Hall Road right of way in conformance with the Columbus Thoroughfare Plan will cause non-compliance with certain development standards cited herein. It is the intention and purpose of Modifications of Code Standards to permit all existing conditions that are non-compliant.

1. Section 3355.09, C-2 District Setback Lines, to reduce the Hall Road building setback line from 50 feet to 34 +/- feet, and the Georgesville Road building setback line from 60 feet to 40 +/- feet, both for the existing building after right of way dedication for both roads in accordance with the Columbus Thoroughfare Plan.
2. Section 3312.09, Aisle, to permit the existing 13 foot aisle for 50 degree angled parking spaces, while 45 degree angled one-way parking is permitted a 13 foot aisle.
3. Section 3312.11, Drive-up Stacking Area, to reduce stacking spaces from 12 spaces to 4 spaces for the existing stack lane, to reduce the required width of a stacking lane from 10 feet to the existing 9 foot wide stacking lane and to reduce the required width of a by-pass lane from 10 feet to the existing 9 foot wide by-pass lane.
4. 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping, to not require headlight screening of the existing parking lot along Hall Road and Georgesville Road after right of way dedication.
5. 3312.27(4), Parking Setback Line, to reduce the required 10 foot parking setback to zero (0) feet for the existing parking lot pavement on Hall Road and zero (0) to three (3) for the existing parking lot pavement on Georgesville Road, after right of way dedication.
6. 3377.17, Setback Regulations for Permanent On-Premises Ground Signs, to permit the existing ground sign, located on the property near the intersection of Georgesville Road and Hall Road, to be located at a setback of two (2) feet from Georgesville Road and eight (8) feet from Hall Road, due to the dedication of right of way totaling 60 feet and 50 feet, respectively, from centerline of each road.

**I) Miscellaneous commitments.**

Site development for use of the existing building shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled “1151 Georgesville Road, Columbus, OH 43228” dated and signed June 16, 2015 by David B. Perry, Agent, and Donald Plank, Attorney. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data provided in conjunction with a Site Compliance Plan as may be applicable for use of the existing building. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. The referenced site plan shall not be applicable to redevelopment of the site. Landscaping depicted on the Site Plan is representative of existing landscaping. In conjunction with this rezoning, right of way is being provided to the City of Columbus. See right of way survey on the Site Plan. Right of way dedication creates non-conforming building, parking and ground sign setback lines along both Georgesville Road and Hall Road. The existing location of the building, parking and ground sign shall be permitted.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1774-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation certifies demolition costs to the County Auditor to become special assessments against the property taxes.

These costs must be certified to the County Auditor so the City can attempt to recover the funds spent on demolition of nuisance structures.

The demolitions were done pursuant to Environmental Court orders and the Columbus Building Code.

These demolitions were completed as part of the Mayors Vacant and Abandoned Properties Program (VAP).

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City will incur no expenditures with the passage of this ordinance.

To authorize the City Clerk to certify a report of assessments to the Franklin County Auditor for certain properties for the cost of demolishing structures found to be public nuisances.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Code Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06 state that upon failure of the property owner to abate a nuisance within the time limits specified, the Director of the Department of Development, or his authorized agent, is authorized to cause the demolition of the nuisance structure. These sections further provide that the owner of such a demolished structure shall be billed for the cost of such demolition and upon failure of such owner to pay such cost of demolition, the City of Columbus may cause such cost of demolition to be levied as an assessment against the property which was the subject of the abatement action; and

**WHEREAS,** certain structures have been demolished in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06; and

**WHEREAS**, certain property owners have been billed for the cost of such demolitions and have failed to pay such cost; and

**WHEREAS**, it is therefore necessary to assess the cost of such demolitions against the properties which were the subject of the abatement actions; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City to authorize the Clerk to certify assessments for demolition costs to the Franklin County Auditor and have them levied as a special assessment against the property which was the subject of the demolition abatement action and recovered in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments; **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the attached list showing the owner's name, parcel number, address of the demolished structure, and the cost of demolition of the structure, be and is hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is authorized to certify, in writing, to the Franklin County Auditor a report of such assessments and charges which shall then be entered upon the tax duplicate of Franklin County, Ohio and be collected in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments.

**SECTION 3.** That upon such recovery of such demolition cost the proceeds shall be transmitted to the treasurer of the City of Columbus, Ohio and returned to the demolition fund from which they were originally disbursed.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date provided by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1834-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z15-025**

**APPLICANT:** Kevin Noesner; 3123 Cranston Drive; Dublin, Ohio 43017.

**PROPOSED USE:** Eating and drinking establishment with apartment above.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on June 11, 2015.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a two-story building with nonconforming retail uses on the first floor and an apartment on the second floor. It is zoned in the R-4, Residential District as a result of an area downzoning in 1973. The site is also located in the Urban

Commercial Overlay. The applicant proposes the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to allow an eating and drinking establishment in the current retail space, with a 915 square-foot patio. The CPD text includes use restrictions and development standards for setbacks, height, signage and a commitment to a site plan. A parking variance for nine required spaces is also included. The request is consistent with the with the land use recommendations of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan (2000)*, which recommends commercial uses for this location, and with the established zoning and development patterns of the area.

To rezone **936 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, being 0.08± acres located on the east side of North Fourth Street, 40± feet south of East Second Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-025).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z15-025 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.08± acres from R-4, Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, is consistent with the with the land use recommendations of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan*, and the established zoning and development patterns of the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**936 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201)**, being 0.08± acres located on the east side of North Fourth Street, 40± feet south of East Second Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Two (2) of HORACE J. MAYNARD'S SUBDIVISION of Lots 1 and 2 of Sorin's Subdivision of Lot 60 of Phelan's Mt. Pleasant Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the record plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, page 268, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

936 N. Fourth St.  
PN 010-053331

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial

Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**SITE PLAN**," and text titled, "**CPD TEXT**" both dated June 26, 2015, and signed by Kevin Noesner, Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

**EXISTING DISTRICT:** R-4

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD - Commercial Planned Development

**OWNER:** Kevin E Noesner Tr, 3123 Cranston Dr, Dublin, OH 43017

**APPLICANT:** Kevin Noesner, 3123 Cranston Dr, Dublin, OH 43017

**DATE OF TEXT:** 6/26/15

**APPLICATION NUMBER:**

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The subject site is located along N Fourth St in Italian Village. The property is currently zoned R-4 with proposal to change zoning to CPD for use as an eating and drinking establishment.

The site is occupied by one building, 936 North Fourth St with commercial uses on the first floor and a 2 bedroom apartment on the second floor. The site has a zero setback, access is by pedestrian sidewalk and curb drop-off. This CPD text is being submitted to allow an eating and drinking establishment use to 936 North Fourth Street which has currently been a retail use.

**2. PERMITTED USES:**

(C.C.C. § 3351.03) uses, including eating and drinking establishments that may occupy 1,255 square feet with a patio of 915 square feet, and excluding Check Cashing, Laundromats and Rooftop Communication Towers.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:**

Except as specified herein, the applicable development standards shall be as specified in Chapter 3351, C-1 Neighborhood Commercial District.

A). Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments:

Maintain existing zero setbacks on all sides, and existing height district of 35 feet.

B). Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related Commitments: N/A

C). Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments: N/A



D.) Building design and/or Exterior treatment commitments: N/A

E.) Dumpsters, Lighting and/or other environmental commitments: N/A

F.) Graphics and Signage commitments:

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article XV, title 33, of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the applicable Overlay. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G) Miscellaneous Commitments:

The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering topographical or other site data developed at the time of development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan is subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

H) Variances Requested:

1. Section 3312.49 Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required:

Proposed CPD uses under maximum allowable eating and drinking establishment use:

Apartment use 1 units x 1.5 spaces.: 2 (existing)  
Retail use 1,255 sq. ft. x 1space per 250 sq.ft.: 6 (current use)  
Eating and drinking 1,255 sq. ft. x 1space per 75 sq. ft.: 17 (new)  
Patio use 915 sq. ft. x 1 space per 150 sq. ft.: 6 (new)  
Total requirement by sq. ft.:  $6+17-6-2= 15$   
25% UCO reduction: (4)  
Total current requirement ....**15-4=9**  
Provided: 0

Variance requested for 9 parking spaces.

I) Other CPD Requirements:

1. Natural Environment: The site is being developed with existing storerooms, restaurant and bar and outdoor seating area on the ground floor. The lot is land locked on all sides only allowing street parking.
2. Existing Land Use: Retail on the ground floor and one (1) 2 bedroom apartment above.
3. Transportation and Circulation: The site access will remain as currently situated. There is no onsite parking.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The existing uses of the surrounding properties are:

North: Apartment and commercial uses  
East: Apartments  
South: Apartment and commercial uses

West: Apartments and single homes

5. View and Visibility: existing structures.

6. Proposed development: (C.C.C. § 3351.03) uses, including eating and drinking establishments that may occupy 1255 square feet with a patio of 915 square feet, and excluding Check Cashing, Laundromats and Rooftop Communication Towers.

7. Behavior Patterns: Existing traffic flows will be maintained.

8. Emissions: Wood fired pizza oven requiring new chimney.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - July 29, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005957 - CONST-DELAND AVE WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 1

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Deland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. No. 690236-100059, Contract No. 1188, the work for which consists of the open-cut installation of approximately 320 linear feet of 6-inch water main and appurtenances, 10,130 linear feet of 8-inch water main and appurtenances, and 2,210 linear feet of 12-inch water main and appurtenances and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Wednesday, July 29, 2015 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at that date and time for Deland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. No. 690236-100059, Contract No. 1188.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at the Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning Monday, July 13, 2015 at no cost, with the second and subsequent sets available for a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**PREVAILING WAGE**

NOTE: This project has been selected for financial assistance from the Ohio EPA's Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Program. For this reason Federal Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and Requirements will apply - Please refer to SECTION III OHIO & U.S. EPA REQUIRED BID FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS for details. For additional guidance visit the U.S. Department of Labor's website at: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm>

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, P.E. via fax at (614) 645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) by Wednesday, July 22, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, July 22, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>. Please note that it may take up to 30 days to obtain approval for Pre-Qualification status.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**LICENSED WATER CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENT**

It shall be unlawful for any person to perform any work on City of Columbus water line systems without first securing license to engage in such work, as indicated in Columbus City Code Section 1103.02 and 1103.06. This work includes any attachments, additions to or alterations in any city service pipe or appurtenances (including water service lines and taps). This requirement may be met by utilization of a subcontractor who holds a City of Columbus Water Contractor License or a Combined Water/Sewer Contractor License to perform this work. Utilization of a subcontractor must meet the licensing requirements of City of Columbus Building Code, in particular Section 4114.119 and 4114.529. Bids from entities that do not hold a valid water or combined water/sewer license AT THE TIME OF BID will be considered unresponsive and therefore will not be accepted.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 11, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - July 30, 2015 11:00 am**

**SA005941 - PURCHASE OF HOT PATCH INSERTS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Planning and Operations, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of five (5) Hot Patch Heater Inserts for F550 Dump Trucks.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of five (5) Hot Patch Heater Inserts for F550 Dump Trucks. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Hot Patch Heater offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Hot Patch Heater and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, July 20, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, July 23, 2015

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 30, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005942 - UTC TOWING

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain proposals to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to supply towing services on an as-needed basis and only if there is no free tow (roadside assistance available). Equipment to be towed is the property of the City of Columbus, with an estimated 75% of the usage consisting of heavy duty tows. Towing services will require delivery to Fleet Management, 4211 Groves Rd., Columbus, or to vendors within the City of Columbus. On rare occasions, delivery will be made to vendors outside the City of Columbus.

1.2 Classification: This UTC contract will supply the service of vehicle towing up to and including August 31, 2017. Bidders must obtain and maintain all licenses and certificates as required by the State of Ohio, Franklin County, Ohio, and the City of Columbus. It is estimated that Fleet Management will spend approximately \$50,000 per year for towing services.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The service offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and maintenance for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, July 20, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, July 23, 2015.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 21, 2015

SA005943 - GENERATOR PM AND REPAIRS UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is soliciting bid proposals for Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services on an as-needed basis. It is the intent of this proposal to establish a Universal Term Contract(s) (UTC) for use by the Fleet Management Division of the Department of Finance and Management and various other City agencies as required. It is estimated that \$75,000.00 will be spent on this contract annually. This UTC contract(s) will provide for Generator Repair and PM Services up to and including October 31, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of contracting Generator PM and Repair Services for various locations per bid document. The contractor shall obtain and maintain in effect throughout this agreement all licenses and certificates required by the State of Ohio, Franklin County, Ohio and the City of Columbus. Bidders are required to submit documentation stating their experience on contracts with this type of service. A minimum of Three (3) years of experience in contracts of similar size is required.

1.2.1 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 27, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on July 29, 2015. See section 3.3 for additional details.

1.2.2 Bidder Experience: The Generator PM and Repair Services offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past three years.

1.2.3 Bidder References: The Generator PM and Repair Services offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 09, 2015

SA005945 - Parts & Up Fitting for Ford Interceptors



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish a contract to purchase parts and up-fitting services for 2016 Ford Utility Interceptors for use by the Division of Police. These vehicles will be provided by the City of Columbus.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase parts and up-fitting Services for 2016 Ford Utility Interceptors for use by the Division of Police.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of up-fitting services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contract(s) with at least one (1) Police or Fire agency equivalent to a similar quantity and timeframe as specified in Section 3.2.5 Vendor Responsibilities, other than City of Columbus.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 13, 2015. Responses and any necessary addendum will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 20, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 02, 2015

SA005947 - DPU/SPAANS BABCOCK SCREW CONVEYER PARTS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1. Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase of OEM replacement parts for Spaans Babcock Full Flygt Screw Conveyors for the dewatering process to transport bio-solids. The term of the proposed contract will be in effect for two (2) years from the date of execution by the City of Columbus to and including December 31, 2017. The City estimates spending \$100,000.00 annually for this contract.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting universal term contract (UTC) will provide for the purchase and delivery of OEM replacement parts for Spaans Babcock Screw Conveyors and related items. The City of Columbus will provide all installations. The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase conveyer parts from the Proposal and/or from catalog(s) (an e-catalog from website or standard published catalog), or price list with product information.

1.2.2. The City has implemented an "E-Catalog" system. The contract awardee must work with the City prior to final execution of the contract to implement a catalog/price list in the City's "E-Catalog" system.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 07, 2015

**SA005948 - Sig516 SBR M4 Rifles**

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus Division of Police is obtaining bids to establish a contract for the purchase of new, unused Sig516 SBR M4 rifles with select fire capability for the use by the SWAT unit.

1.2 Classification: The rifles will be equipped with the following: TLR1HL weapon lights and Aimpoint Micro T-2 optics with Standard Aimpoint Micro T-2 mounts. 26 of the rifles will have Surefire 3 prong Flash Hider/Adapters and Surefire SOCOM556-RC FDE suppressors installed by a factory representative. Four (4) will come with the standard Sig516 flash hider. This will be a one-time shipment

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 07, 2015

**SA005950 - Health Insurance Claims Audit**

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is soliciting a proposal for an audit of the claim administrative service for its health plan administrators of its medical and dental plans to evaluate the accuracy of claims payments, compliance with contractual performance standards and the operational processes currently in place. The purpose of the audit is to review a random sample of claims and the accompanying control procedures.

The City of Columbus is a self-insured program using a Third Party Administrator for claims adjudication. In 2014, the City paid \$101.6 million in medical claims and \$6.7 million in dental claims not including administration fees. The City medical plan covers an estimated 22,000 lives.

11.2. Classification.

1.2.1. The following services are required:

1.2.1.1. The time period for review will cover October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2015. A statistically valid sampling shall include the use of a computerized audit tool to ensure objectivity in selecting a random sample. In addition, a small sample of inpatient claims approximately 150 shall be added to the random attribute sample to ensure a fair test of all aspects of claim administration performance. Distribution across all bargaining groups, as well as claim dollars in the overall sample is preferable.

1.2.1.2. A random sample for review of the financial stratification shall be selected by dividing the population into a series of financial strata and the overall sample mirrors the distribution of claim dollars in the population. Depending on the degree of confidence required, the sample size might range from 200 to 800 claims at the 95th percentile level with a + or - 5% confidence level on the random sample.

1.2.1.3. An attribute sampling, randomly selected from the entire population without regard to dollar size, claim type, etc. to determine the overall level of claim processing accuracy. Examples of judgment attributes would include but not be limited to: COB, provider type, plan or negotiated design provision.

1.2.1.4. The review shall identify:

1.2.1.4.1. Potential duplicate and erroneous claims payments or charges to utilization.

1.2.1.4.2. Potential benefit payment errors.

1.2.1.4.3. Identify any claims for which other group health coverage or workers' compensation was primarily responsible for payment.

1.2.1.4.4. Identify any payments for potentially ineligible patients.

1.2.1.4.5. Perform a comprehensive electronic cash flow balancing to ensure that no over-funding has occurred.

1.2.1.4.6. Perform a comprehensive on-site carrier review to identify any administrative deficiencies supporting the electronic and analytical findings.

1.2.1.4.7. Identify any other areas of concern.

1.2.1.5. Evaluate the administrative practices, procedures, and staffing levels listed below with suggested topics to include:

1.2.1.5.1. Eligibility, including that interface with another vendor (prescription drug)

1.2.1.5.2. Claim payment system capabilities

1.2.1.5.3. Customer Service

1.2.1.5.4. Performance monitoring and reporting

1.2.1.6. Each selected claim shall be tested to confirm:

1.2.1.6.1. Proper and consistent interpretation of the plan design

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

- 1.2.1.6.2. Application of discount provisions
  - 1.2.1.6.3. Application of internal review procedures
  - 1.2.1.6.4. Applications of edits to prohibit payment of ineligible services, duplicate payments, and payments to ineligible claimants
  - 1.2.1.6.5. Proper coding of information
  - 1.2.1.6.6. Presence of any gaps or bottlenecks in the claim processing system
  - 1.2.1.6.7. Reasonableness of payment turnaround time
  - 1.2.1.6.8. Accuracy of payment
  - 1.2.1.6.9. Proper payee
- 1.2.1.7. A final report shall be submitted summarizing the findings related to:
- 1.2.1.7.1. Discuss in detail the results of the claims audit, including: Statistical errors; payment errors (frequency/financial impact); and timeliness of payments.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2015

SA005951 - Employee Benefits Consultant

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.0 Scope and Classifications

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus is soliciting proposals for an employee benefits consultant to (A) assist with general consulting needs for its active-at-work employee benefits programs which includes a self-funded medical PPO, dental, prescription drug PPO, short-term disability, and vision program; (B) assistance with cost analysis of the benefit programs and workers' compensation programs and actuarial services; (C) assistance with labor negotiations; (D) assist with the impact of state and federal health reform on the City's health insurance plans; (E) other miscellaneous health care matters; and (F) assistance with its health plan Request for Proposals (RFP).

1.1.2. Currently, the City of Columbus offers a self-funded medical PPO, dental, prescription drug PPO, short-term disability, and vision program for approximately 7,800 full-time employees. During the current contract period, United HealthCare of Ohio, Catamaran, Delta Dental, Dearborn National, and Vision Service Plan administer these respective programs on the City's behalf. COBRA is also managed by United HealthCare of Ohio. A fully insured life insurance program is currently available through Consumer Life Insurance Company to all full-time employees. These programs are collectively bargained and are for non-work related medical claims. The City of Columbus is state funded through the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and currently participates in the Retrospective Rating Program.

1.1.2.1. The workforce is comprised of members of the following employee unions:

Fraternal Order of Police (FOP),  
International Association of Firefighters (IAFF),  
Communications Workers of America (CWA),  
FOP/Ohio Labor Council (OLC),  
American Federation of State, county, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME),  
Management Compensation Plan (MCP), Police Management Compensation Plan, Fire Management Compensation Plan, and Health Administration Compensation Plan.

1.1.3. The proposal shall require general employee benefit program services to be performed on an as needed basis. In 2016, the City shall begin the process of developing specifications and soliciting for Request for Proposals for the City's dental, short-term disability, vision, life and COBRA administration and shall require the offeror to provide professional services. In 2017, the City shall begin the process of developing specifications and soliciting for Request for Proposals for the City's medical and prescription drug plan administration.

1.1.4. The contract term is for three years, renewable annually, subject to the mutual consent of both parties and upon the approval of appropriations. The initial contract term shall be from February 1, 2016 ? January 31, 2017.

1.2. Classification.

1.2.1. The following services are required:

- (A) General Consulting Active-at-Work Employee Benefits Programs.
- (B) Assistance with Cost Analysis of the Benefit Programs; /Workers' Compensation programs and actuarial services;
- (C) Assistance with Labor Negotiations;
- (D) Assist with the impact of state and federal health reform on the City's health insurance plans;
- (E) Other miscellaneous health care matters

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- 1.2.1.1 Conduct evaluations and assistance on miscellaneous health care matters as it arise in the City?s health care program.
- 1.2.1.2. Research and recommend alternate benefit plan designs in addition to the City?s current plan.
  - 1.2.1.3. Provide overview and presentation to Labor/Management Committee as required.
- 1.2.1.4.. Provide assistance as necessary in legislation passage and plan administrator contract negotiation and execution.
- 1.2.1.5. Research the city?s health care benefits plan and make recommendations for enhancements or alternate plans,
- 1.2.1.6. Make recommendations and presentations to city labor/management committees,
- 1.2.1.7. Provide assistance with legislation preparation and approval,
- 1.2.1.8. Assist with plan(s) administration and execution,
- 1.2.1.9. Assist the city with cost analysis of benefit programs, etc. for use during labor negotiations
- 1.2.1.10. Conduct actuarial services,
- 1.2.1.11. Assist with the city?s trust fund reserve calculations, funding, and IBNR evaluations,
- 1.2.1.12. To provide an actuarial analysis that shall result in estimates of the liability for additional retrospective workers compensation premiums at each desired valuation date, typically the accounting year end. This is the resulting liability associated with the workers compensation retrospective plan in addition to any minimum premiums or payments made to BWC. The analysis shall take into account the selected parameters associated with the City?s retrospective premium plan. The estimates shall be calculated on both a nominal and discounted basis using various interest rate scenarios. Assistance in the research for potential self-insurance status may be requested.

1.2.2. (F) Assistance with Health Plan Request for Proposals (RFP); The offeror shall assist with the development, evaluation and related services of the RFPs. The offeror shall assist the City with the selection process for service providers. The Requests for Proposals shall be conducted in accordance with City of Columbus Purchasing and Procurement Code Provisions, Chapter 329. The offeror must be qualified and competent to analyze the City?s utilization and compare RFP responses, and evaluating the following information:

- 1.2.2.1. Provider network size and geographic distribution,
- 1.2.2.2. Physician specialties,
- 1.2.2.3. Quality credentialing,
- 1.2.2.4. Discount arrangements,
- 1.2.2.5. Overall proposed program administration and process,
- 1.2.2.6. Resources that would be required of the City of Columbus,
- 1.2.2.7. Net administrative cost evaluating all discount aspects,
- 1.2.2.8. Physician reimbursement methodologies and its net effect to the City,
- 1.2.2.9. Employee participation requirements,
- 1.2.2.10. Implementation plan and timeframe,
- 1.2.2.11 . Providers ability to deliver what is promised during negotiations
- 1.2.2.12. Company financial stability,
- 1.2.2.13. Expertise in managed health care and wellness components,
- 1.2.2.14. Experience with large public employers,
- 1.2.2.15. Available resources, and
- 1.2.2.16. Ability to duplicate the city?s existing benefits.

1.3. Upon requested, the contractor shall assist with:

- 1.3.1. Communication with labor/management committee personnel may be required throughout the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

process,

1.3.2. A pre-bid conference,

1.3.3. Review and assist in updating specifications for medical PPO, dental, drug PPO, life, short-term disability, vision, and COBRA RFP's,

1.3.4. Prepare a final report with analysis and basis for vendor selection for contract awards using pre-determined evaluation criteria,

1.3.5. Assist with plan administrator contract negotiations and execution and legislation approval,

1.3.6. Provide overview of RFP findings and make a presentation to Labor/Management Committee as required.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2015

SA005952 - S::CAN PARTS - UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of S::CAN Parts for use by the Water Quality Assurance Laboratory. The equipment is used in the remote water quality monitoring network in the source water as well as the finished water distribution system. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including March 31, 2017. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$70,000.00.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase and delivery of S::CAN Parts. Items listed are considered items that will be ordered more often from this contract. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed, and to submit a price list for items not specifically listed. No substitutes will be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 14, 2015

SA005959 - YSI Inc. Parts and Services - UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of YSI Parts and Services for use by the Water Quality Assurance Laboratory. The equipment is used in the remote water quality monitoring network in the source water as well as the finished water distribution system. The contract will be in effect to and including March 31, 2017. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$35,000.00.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase and delivery of YSI Parts and Services. Items listed are considered items that will be ordered more often from this contract. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed, hourly service rates and to submit a price list for items not specifically listed. No substitutes will be accepted.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The YSI Parts offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The YSI Parts offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 16, 2015

SA005953 - Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>, until July 30, 2015, at 3:00 P.M. local time, for Traffic Signal Installation - Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons - Hayden Road, Morse Road, Sunbury Road, C.I.P. No. 540007-100044.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: installing pedestrian hybrid beacons, pedestrian pedestals, pull boxes, the median on Morse Road, curb ramps, and sidewalks, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 09, 2015



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

BID OPENING DATE - July 31, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005926 - ENG 2016-2017 WATER DISTRIBUTION ENG CIP

**ADVERTISEMENT**

**Request for Statements of Qualifications**

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water is requesting Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) for the 2016-2017 Water Distribution Engineering Capital Improvement Program. SOQs are being solicited for the purpose of identifying the most qualified firms to provide professional design services. SOQs will be received by the City until 3:00 p.m. EST, Friday, July 31, 2015. No SOQs will be accepted thereafter.

After obtaining a copy of the Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ), the consultant is required to send an email to David Finney P.E., Water Distribution Engineer, at [DJFinney@columbus.gov](mailto:DJFinney@columbus.gov) by July 22, 2015 with contact information and the consultant's intent to submit a Statement of Qualifications. This information will be used to distribute any addenda or clarifications. Failure to send this information may result in rejection of the consultant's submittal.

All questions shall be submitted in writing to David Finney, P.E., Water Distribution Engineering Section, Division of Water, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-7677, [DJFinney@columbus.gov](mailto:DJFinney@columbus.gov), no later than 3:00 p.m. EST, July 22, 2015. All questions and responses will be shared with all parties obtaining an information package.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the RFSQ and how to submit an SOQ, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - August 6, 2015 11:00 am

SA005946 - ELEC/SUBSTATION SERVICE BODY

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 14

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Electricity, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) Service Body to be mounted on Division of Electricity supplied Cab and Chassis. The equipment will be used as a Substation Service Maintenance Truck.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Service Body to be mounted on Division of Electricity supplied Cab and Chassis. This will include the pickup of the cab and chassis and delivery of the completed unit. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Service Body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Service Body warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 27, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 30, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 03, 2015

SA005949 - TRAFFIC / TOWABLE VACUUM TRAILER

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of one (1) towable vacuum trailer.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) towable vacuum trailer. All offerors must document a vacuum trailer reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing the type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The vacuum trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history with this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The vacuum trailer equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. Eastern Standard Time on July 27, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website, [vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov), no later than 11:00 a.m. Eastern Standard Time on July 30, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 07, 2015

SA005958 - HITACHI MAXCO SLUDGE COLLECTOR PARTS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1. Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (option contract) to purchase Hitachi Maxco Sludge Collector Parts. Parts are used for the sludge settling system located at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City of Columbus estimates it will spend \$75,000.00 annually from this contract. The contract will be in effect for a period of approximately two (2) years from the date of execution by the City, to and including October 31, 2017.

1.2. Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of NM720-S non-metallic chain and associated replacement parts and chain components manufactured by Hitachi Maxco, Ltd., as specified herein. Installation requirements will be provided by the City. The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase parts and components as stated on the proposal page and/or from catalog(s) (an e-catalog from website or standard published catalog), or an electronic price list with product information.

1.3. Bidders are required to provide history of their relationship with the manufacturer with their bid.

1.4. The City has implemented an "E-Catalog" system. The contract awardee must work with the City prior to final execution of the contract to implement a catalog/price list in the City's "E-Catalog" system.

1.4.1. This may be fulfilled by offering a "punch out" to the vendor's web catalog; electronic price list; or Excel spreadsheet file. Awardees offering a "punch out" option must be able to limit awarded items from non-awarded items in their catalog.

1.4.2. Awardees offering a price list of specific items must work with the City prior to final execution of the contract to implement the product price list in the City's "E-Catalog" system. This can be fulfilled by offering an Excel spreadsheet file with the required information requested by the City.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 14, 2015

SA005963 - Ultrasonic Flowmeters for Liquids

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.0. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1. Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain bids for the one-time purchase of ten (10) Clamp-on Transit-Time Ultrasonic Flowmeters for Liquids including transducers, clamping fixtures, transducer cables and couplants. The equipment will be used at the City's Wastewater Treatment Plant to monitor flow.

1.2. Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and immediate delivery of ten (10) transit-time ultrasonic flowmeters. The installation will be made by City of Columbus personnel.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 21, 2015

SA005960 - OCM-SANDSTONE PORCH RENO FOR HEALTH DEPT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for SANDSTONE PORCH RENOVATION FOR THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT C.I.P project no. 0346, the work for which consists of the renovation of the sandstone porch at the Health Department's Central Building and replacement of steel lintels above the window openings, at the Health Department's North Dorm located at 240 Parsons Avenue. The project scope will include masonry, stone, miscellaneous metals, rough carpentry, interior finishes work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

- ? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.
- ? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.
- ? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.
- ? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.
- ? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Thursday, August 6, 2015, at 2:00 p.m. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in Suite 416 at that date and time for SANDSTONE PORCH RENOVATION FOR THE PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT C.I.P project no. 0346.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and technical specifications are available at DC Reprographics beginning Tuesday, July 14, 2015, for a non-refundable fee of \$60.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable. Contact DC Reprographics via phone (614.297.1200). Addendums will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and available at DC Reprographics.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

<p>THE CITY BULLETIN BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p>
--

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

#### MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a MANDATORY pre-bid conference. Attendance is required in order to submit a bid. This mandatory meeting is necessary to insure that the bidders see the associated conditions and work involved with project scope. A person with construction knowledge must be in attendance at this meeting. It will be held on Wednesday, July 22, 2015, at 2:00 p.m. at the site, 240 Parsons Avenue, Room 119A, Columbus, Ohio 43215. See Security Desk for location of room. During the bidding period on-site visits are encouraged. Coordination must be made via the Office of Construction Management, Drew Bobay at 614.645.8405.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about November 1, 2015. All work is to be complete within 270 calendar days of receiving the Notice of Proceed.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Finance and Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Architect, Mull & Weithman Architects, ATTN: Joe Weithman, via email [[bjm@mw-architects.com](mailto:bjm@mw-architects.com)] prior to Wednesday, July 29, 2015, by noon local time.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management, via fax [614.645.0254] or email [jrhenderson@columbus.gov] prior to Wednesday, July 29, 2015, by noon local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:  
<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

**JOINT VENTURE INSTRUCTIONS**

Be sure to complete the "Joint Venture Statement of Intent" on page 5 of the IFB and include with the bid a fully executed, certified copy of the joint venture agreement between the business entities creating the joint venture.

All business entities creating the joint venture must be individually pre-qualified. See page 9 of the IFB for pre-qualification information.

To be considered "local" for application of the local preference for construction contracts, all business entities in the joint venture must meet the definition of a local business, as defined in Columbus City Code section 329.01.

The joint venture will need to be registered with the City of Columbus and receive a contract compliance number. Register at <http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/>

If the joint venture is a foreign corporation, or an individual or partnership non-resident of the State of Ohio, the joint venture must file with the Ohio Secretary of State's Office a power of attorney designating them or the Secretary of State, as agent, for the purpose of accepting service of summons, in any action in law or equity, or both, brought in the State of Ohio.

Complete the bid in the following manner:

1. The business name of the bidder shall be the name of the joint venture.
2. The bid shall be signed by an authorized representative (e.g. managing member) of the joint venture.
3. Form B1 shall include all persons and parties interested in the joint venture.
4. The bid guarantee shall be in the name of the joint venture and signed by an authorized representative of the joint venture.
5. The experience / resources listed shall be that of the business entities making up the joint venture.
6. Form B10 shall be initialed and signed by an authorized representative of the joint venture. Be sure to consider all business entities that created the joint venture when completing the Pre-Qualification Statement portion of this form.

If the contract is awarded to a joint venture, the contract shall be completed in the following manner:

1. The contract shall be signed by an authorized representative of the joint venture.
2. The performance and payment bond shall be in the name of the joint venture and signed by an authorized representative of the joint venture.
3. Insurance and Workers' Compensation Certificates shall be in the name of the joint venture.

The purchase order created by the city shall be in the name of the joint venture.



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**  
The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded.

Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions in the CMS may be modified by Special Provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Section 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontract.?

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form I1, (found in Section V, entitled ? Information/Other Forms?) has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director, or designee, of the contracting agency must approve all change requests.

Form I1 is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder's application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier's check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. When allowed by the contracting agency, Form B5 shall be used to propose substitutions to specifications and/or provisions put forth herein. Proper procedures for proposing substitutions are found in Section II (entitled "Bid Forms"). Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.**

**OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;
- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects.
  - (c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city's satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.
  - (d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project.
- Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled "Bid Forms") to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder's acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

- (1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.
- (2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.
- (3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.
- (4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.
- (5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder's revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.
- (6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.17 allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder, as defined in Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n), is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable."

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

- a. **Construction Site Waste Management Plan:** Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction "Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?
- b. **Fleet Policy:** Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.
- c. **Project-Specific Environmental Proposal:** Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.

Does the bidder meet the definition of Environmentally Preferable Bidder?

YES?

NO ?

If yes, please attach a copy of bidder's construction site waste management plan or fleet policy, as well as documentation on the adoption and implementation of said policy by the bidder. If making a project specific environmental proposal, the bidder must submit documentation citing its environmental benefits. All documentation must be received at time of bid submission for receipt of environmental preference.

Documentation attached: ?

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured.

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**CONTRACT SIGNATURE AFFIDAVIT**

Form C3, ?Contract Signature Affidavit? shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be completed when necessary by the successful bidder.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defi  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 14, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - August 7, 2015 4:00 pm**

SA005962 - Cycling Resource Center RFQ

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**General Information**

The City of Columbus is soliciting Requests for Qualifications from qualified contractors or organizations interested in operating services for a bike commuter hub in downtown Columbus. The facility will potentially provide users with a variety of services to include secure short and long term bike parking, shower, wash-room, and locker facilities for a reasonable membership or usage fee. Potential to offer additional services such as educational programs, towel service, basic repairs and others may be considered as well if space allows. The facility is intended to launch in late 2016 with a proposed 3000 square feet of space set-aside for the bike hub.

This RFQ is intended to provide The City of Columbus a list of qualified contractors and/or organizations which can then be selected to submit a later Request for Proposals.

**Submittal Requirements**

As part of the submittal, the respondent may recommend items such as: minor construction and equipment design modifications, planning full turn-key operation and maintenance of the facility, operating hours, creating a self-sustaining business plan to include potential marketing, advertising, sponsorships, membership fees.

To be reviewed, each respondent is required, at minimum, to respond to each of the following items. Failure to completely respond to all listed items may render the consultant's response as informal, and may cause the City to reject the proposal.

1. State the name, address, phone number and contact person for the company.
2. Provide a list of representative projects and activities pertinent to operating a bike hub. Provide references, costs, and performance outcomes. Representative projects are not required to be only related to bike hub operation and management, but should demonstrate capacity and expertise for this type of project.
3. A narrative of your project approach.
3. Provide resumes of key personnel to be utilized for the project. Limit 1 page each.
4. Provide a timeline of tasks to complete the project. Identify team members and their roles.

**Closing Date**

It is the intent of the City of Columbus to review the RFQ's and notify shortlisted respondents with an RFP solicitation by September, 2015.

The City of Columbus reserves the right to reject all proposals, decline to proceed with selection, and may request additional information. The City reserves the right as well to cancel, amend, or re-issue this RFQ.

Please address all questions to the principal contact for the project:

Erin Miller, Mayor's Office

90 W Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205

Phone: (614) 645-0815

Email: [emmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:emmiller@columbus.gov)

**Submittal**

Responses shall be 8.5" x 11" bound booklets. 25 page maximum.

Each respondent shall provide five hard copies (5) of their RFQ response, with an electronic copy (PDF) of the submission on one CD/DVD or via email, and any and all accompanying materials as specified in this RFQ.



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**Conclusion**

Responses will be received until 4:00 p.m. August 7, 2015 at the reception desk at the:  
Columbus City Hall  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
ATTN: Erin Miller  
All proposals must be marked Columbus Bike Hub  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 17, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - August 13, 2015 11:00 am

SA005954 - DIESEL POWERED 14' STEP VAN

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) diesel powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 20,000 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. The step van will be used by the Division of Water.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused diesel powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 20,000 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. All items shall be installed by the successful bidder. Successful bidder shall provide an authorized facility/company in Franklin County, Ohio or contiguous county to do the warranty work.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The diesel powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 20,000 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. Offeror shall submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The diesel powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 20,000 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, August 3, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, August 6, 2015. See Section 3.2.9 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 18, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005965 - DPU S&D / ARTICULATING WHEEL LOADER

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of one (1) articulating wheel loader with an engine flywheel HP rating not less than 265 HP and shall include a mounted 7 cubic yard Rockland high dump clearance roll-out bucket. The wheel loader will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage processing sewage sludge and compost, handling materials with bulk densities ranging from 500 to 1,600 pounds / cubic yard.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused VOLVO Model L150H articulating wheel loader, or equal and a mounted 7 cubic yard Rockland high dump clearance roll-out bucket. All offerors must document a wheel loader certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing the types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Wheel Loader offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Wheel Loader and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on July 29, 2015. Responses and any necessary addendum will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on August 4, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 18, 2015

SA005970 - SNOW PLOW BLADES / PARTS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract to purchase Gledhill, Fischer and Western equivalent Aftermarket Snow Plow parts.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts. The Division estimates spending \$85,000 for this purchase in preparation for winter snow plowing needs.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m.(local time) on August 3, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on August 6, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 23, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - August 17, 2015 12:00 pm

SA005966 - ENG-SWWTP DIGESTION PROCESS EXPANSION

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:**

CIP 650353-100003: SOUTHERLY WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTION PROCESS EXPANSION

OWNER: City of Columbus, Ohio  
Department of Public Utilities  
Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
Treatment Engineering  
1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020  
Columbus, OH 43206-3372  
Rob Van Evra, Project Manager,  
Phone No.: (614) 645-7363

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:**

Proposals will be received by the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) of the City of Columbus at the office of Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Ave., Room 0020, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 12:00 Noon EDT on Monday, August 17, 2015.

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

This contract will provide Professional Engineering Services for Preliminary Design, Detailed Design, Services during Bidding and Services during Construction for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Digestion Process Expansion, CIP 650353-100003. These services shall include, but are not limited to, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings, preparation of documents/drawings for permit approval, preparation of specifications and bidding documents, preparation of record plan drawings and technical assistance in the preparation of documents. The Offeror must have experienced personnel and equipment for performing this work. Offerors that have experience with similar designs for other wastewater treatment facilities as well as experience designing construction projects that have been performed without the interruption of critical plant operations are preferred. The selected consultant shall have an Instrumentation and Control (I&C) team capable of working with the City's SCADA/I&C group. The construction project designed in this CIP could include reconfiguring Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant's Methane Phase Digester 6 (MPD 6), reconfiguring and repurposing Acid Phase Digesters (APD) 1, 2 and 3, and building a new seventh methane phase digester (MPD 7).

**BASIS OF SELECTION:**

Evaluation of the proposals will be based on the criteria specified within the Request for Proposals.

**EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENT OF DOCUMENTS:**

Copies of the Request for Proposals are on file and may be examined at the following location:

Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
Treatment Engineering (TE)  
1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020  
Columbus OH 43206-3372  
(614/645-7363)

**PRE-PROPOSAL MEETING:**

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

A Pre-Proposal Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, August 4, 2015, at 10:00 A.M. EDT at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, 6977 S. High Street, Lockbourne, Ohio 43137. A site tour of the project area will be available immediately following the Pre-Proposal Meeting.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 21, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - August 18, 2015 2:00 pm

SA005964 - R&P Lashutka Event Center

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Gregory S. Lashutka Event Center, the work for which consists of a complete renovation and a 1,500 square foot addition to the existing Richards House along with the restoration of the existing Griggs Amphitheater which will include general trades, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, site work, masonry repair, security and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, Ohio 43205, until Tuesday August 18th, 2015 at 2:00 pm local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at that date and time for Gregory S. Lashutka Event Center.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and technical specifications are available at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 beginning [date], upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or <http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus> for the cost of bid sets.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at 3329 Riverside Drive, Columbus (43221) on 7/28/15, at 10:00am .

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION**

All work shall be substantially complete by October 30th, 2016. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in about four to six weeks from time of bid.

**BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Recreation & Parks may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

**CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS**

The Director of Recreation & Parks may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Schooley Caldwell Associates, ATTN: Kim McCarron, via email at [kmccarron@sca-ae.com](mailto:kmccarron@sca-ae.com) prior to Monday August 10th, 2015 at noon local time. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Suzy Johnson, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Planning & Design, via email [smjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:smjohnson@columbus.gov) prior to Friday August 14th, 2015 at 4:00pm.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:  
<http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 18, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - August 20, 2015 11:00 am

SA005967 - DPU/COMPACT TRACK LOADER & TRAILER

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Utilities Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) Compact Track loader and one (1) trailer.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Compact Track loader and one (1) trailer. All offerors must document a compact track loader certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Compact Track loader offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Compact Track loader and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on August 3, 2015. Responses will be posted and any necessary addendum will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on August 7, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 21, 2015

SA005972 - JET AVIATION FUEL UTC



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately one hundred and thirty thousand (130,000) gallons annually Jet Aviation Fuel for delivery at Columbus Police Heliport location. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of Jet Aviation Fuel.

1.2.1 Bidder Qualifications: The Jet Aviation Fuel offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of product the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Jet Aviation Fuel offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specifications Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 am (local time) on August 10, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 am (local time) on August 13, 2015. See Section 3.2.3 for details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 23, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - August 21, 2015 5:00 pm

SA005961 - ENG-CTR LGE&NEAR N&E LRG DIAMETER ASSESS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Project Numbers 650725-100009 - Center Large Diameter Assessment and 650725-100014 - Near North & East Large Diameter Assessment pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 5:00 PM on Friday, August 21, 2015. The primary scope of this project is to complete CCTV condition assessment of the project areas shown in Exhibits 1 and 2 along with the production of a Technical Memorandum summarizing the observed conditions of the sewers.

The minimum qualifications shall include a firm or team having completed the assessment of a minimum cumulative total of 5,000 linear feet of 48" and larger diameter sewer or completed 3 projects of a similar nature. It shall also include a contractor capable and experienced with inspection of sewers of the given diameter, conditions and methods referenced having a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience performing inspection work as stated herein. The Consultant shall be responsible for all work necessary to generate the Technical Memorandum and delivery of the consolidated inspection records.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City; the City will enter into contract negotiations with the two highest ranked offerors. If negotiations fail with either offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until the contracts are successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206. These will be available beginning on Wednesday July 15, 2015. To obtain a copy of the information package via mail contact Lisa Diller, 614-645-0485, [lldiller@columbus.gov](mailto:lldiller@columbus.gov). There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP are to be submitted in writing via email as soon as possible but no later 5:00 P.M., on Wednesday August 12, 2015 to Jeremy K. Cawley, PE [JKCawley@Columbus.gov](mailto:JKCawley@Columbus.gov). If necessary an addendum will be issued by Friday, August 14, 2015.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 16, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - August 27, 2015 12:00 am

SA005973 - OVERHEAD DOOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Purchasing office, to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the repair, modifications, additions and maintenance of various door systems at City Facilities. It is estimated the City will spend \$100,000.00 annually on this contract. This contract will extend through October 31, 2017.

1.2 Classification: Services required are for Repair, Modifications, additions and Maintenance of various door systems as needed on either a scheduled or emergency basis. Contractors must provide free cost estimates of work to be performed and be available on a 24 hour, 7 day week basis, with a 24 hour emergency response time. Bidders are required to quote Mobilization charges, hourly rates, related charges and parts discounts. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The overhead door repair offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Overhead Door repair and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on August 24, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on August 26, 2015. An addendum will only be issued if questions are received. See section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 23, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - September 16, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005968 - CONST-ALUM CRK N& SUB SAN SWR REHABILIT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for CIP No. 650725-100002 - Alum Creek Trunk (North) & Alum Creek Subtrunk Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation, the work for which consists of the full circumference shotcrete rehabilitation of approximately 6,731 lineal feet of 66" and 72" sanitary sewer, and approximately 2,048 square feet of shotcrete spot repairs, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans CC-16802 and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage & Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until September 16th, 2015 at 3:00 p.m. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, OH 43215 at that date and time for CIP No. 650725-100002 - Alum Creek Trunk (North) & Alum Creek Subtrunk Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 beginning July 20th, 2015. The first bid set is free, additional sets will be \$25 (no partial sets).

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the ATTN: Nick Domenick, P.E., via email at [NJDomenick@Columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@Columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 p.m. on September 9th, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 p.m. on September 9th, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: July 21, 2015

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0023-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** NOTICE OF REGULAR COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION MEETINGS 2015

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS  
COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 14, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, February 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, March 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, April 8, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, May 13, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, June 10, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, July 8, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
August Recess - No meeting  
Wednesday, September 9, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, October 14, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, November 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, December 9, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0024-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** NOTICE OF COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS DEPARTMENT FEES 2015

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

<b>Columbus Recreation &amp; Parks Department Fees</b>	<b>2015 Rate</b>
Center Camps, Week	\$85.00
Outdoor Education Camps, Week	\$120.00
Safety Public Health Camps, Week	\$50.00
Cheerleading and Gymnastics Camps	\$100.00
Indoor Swim Center gate fees	\$1.00
Aquatic Classroom rental	\$50.00
Swim Lessons Indoor	\$40.00
Deep Water Aerobics	\$25.00
Regular Water Aerobics	\$15.00
Stroke Clinic	\$40.00
Community Recreation Gym Rental	\$70.00
Therapeutic Recreation Camps, Summer	\$85.00
Therapeutic Recreation Camps, Holiday Week	\$70.00
Capital Kids Entire Summer 9 weeks	\$100.00
Capital Kids Indoor School Year	\$75.00
Spring Softball	\$275.00
Fall Softball	\$255.00
Volleyball	\$215.00
Futsal	\$600.00
Field Rental Per hour	\$2.00
Special Event Permit	\$125.00
Enclosed Shelter	\$70.00
Alcohol Service Agreement	\$175.00
Block Party / Street Closure	100.00

Tennis Court Rental 5.00  
Expediting fee 50.00  
Boat Club Dock Fee 600.00  
Boat Club Storage Fee 150.00  
Youth Club Dock Fee 300.00  
Youth Club Boat storage 150.00

For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

**Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director**  
**Columbus Recreation and Parks Department**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0156-2015

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment July 28, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

## AGENDA

### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

### JULY 28, 2015

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JULY 28, 2015 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue, 645-4522.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.



**1. Application No.: BZA15-057**

**Location:** 1360-1362 INDIANOLA AVENUE (43201), located on the east side of Indianola Avenue, approximately 37 feet north of East 7th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To allow the use crushed limestone for a parking lot and driveway surface.  
3372.541, Landscaped area and treatment.  
To reduce the lot area required to be planted and maintained with grass and/or other live vegetation behind the most rear portion of a principal residential building from 10% to 0%.

**Proposal:** To provide additional parking for a two-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Max Elmi  
995 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: BZA15-058**

**Location:** 275 NORTH CHAMPION AVENUE (43203), located south of Mt. Vernon Avenue between North Ohio Avenue and North Champion Avenue and east of Champion Avenue between Hawthorne Street and Author Place.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** ARLD, Apartment Residential Low Density District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3333.18, Building lines.  
To reduce the required building setback line along the south side of Mt. Vernon Avenue from 30 feet to 10 feet and to reduce the setback line along both sides of Champion Avenue between Hawthorne Street and Author Place from 27.5 feet to 15 feet.  
3333.26, Height district.  
To increase the maximum height from 35 feet to 42 feet (7 feet) for the multi-use building at Mt. Vernon Avenue to remain at three stories.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the parking requirements for 1, 2 and 3 dwelling units from 2 spaces per unit to 1.5 spaces per unit for both sites between Champion Avenue and Ohio Avenue. To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 100 to 94 for the north parcel and to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 64 to 54 spaces for the south parcel.  
3312.21, Landscaping and screening.

To not be required to plant parking lot trees in islands or peninsulas and instead be planted behind the sidewalk that is adjacent to the front of the parking spaces.

3332.285, Perimeter yard.

To reduce a required perimeter yard on the south parcel adjacent to Author Place to be reduced from 25 feet in width to 2 feet in width.

**Proposal:** To construct apartments and town homes as a part of a proposed redevelopment.  
**Applicant(s):** Julie DeGraaf; c/o McCormack Baron Salazer Development Inc.  
720 Olive Street; Suite 2500  
St. Louis, Missouri 63101  
**Attorney/Agent:** Travis J. Eifert, P.E.  
5500 New Albany Rd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43054  
**Property Owner(s):** Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation  
373 South High Street, 15th Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA15-059**

**Location:** **68 WALHALLA ROAD (43202)**, located on the north of Walhalla Road, approximately 300 feet east of North High Street  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(F), Private garage.  
to increase the allowable lot area devoted to garage from 720 square feet to 750 square feet.  
3332.38(G), Private garage.  
To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 21 feet.  
3332.38(H), Private garage.  
To allow habitable space in the second story of a detached garage.  
3332.35, Accessory building.

**Proposal:** The applicant proposes to construct a new 750 square foot, 21 foot tall detached garage with an artists studio in the second floor.  
**Applicant(s):** Brian D. Burris  
68 Walhalla Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43202  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA15-062**

**Location:** **503 SOUTH FRONT STREET (43215)**, located at the northwest corner of South Front Street and Liberty Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** Brewery District Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the number of minimum parking spaces from 48 to 0.  
**Proposal:** The applicant plans to subdivide the lot, splitting the building from the parking lot.  
**Applicant(s):** 503 South Front Street, L.P.  
 107 South High Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Joeseeph A. Sugar, Attorney  
 107 South High Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA15-063**

**Location:** **2388 EAST 5TH AVENUE (43219)**, located at the northeast corner of Nelson Road & East 5th Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** North Central Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4 & L-C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
 To not provide parking lot screening along the north property line next to Ridgeway Avenue.  
 3312.27, Parking setback line.  
 To reduce the required parking setback from 10 feet to 0 feet along the north property line next to Ridgeway Avenue and from 10 feet to 5 feet along the west property line next to Nelson Road.  
 3312.53, Minimum numbers of loading spaces required.  
 To reduce the required number of loading spaces from 1 to 0.  
 3321.05, Vision clearance.  
 To reduce the required vision clearance triangle at a street intersection. (Ridgeway Avenue & Nelson Road from 30 feet to 0 feet and at three curb cuts along Ridgeway Avenue from 10 feet to 5 feet.)  
 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines.  
 To reduce the required building setback from 60 feet to 0 feet along East 5th Avenue.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new branch library.  
**Applicant(s):** Christopher N. Slagle; c/o Bricker & Eckler L.L.P.  
 100 South 3rd Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Board of Trustees of the Columbus Metropolitan Library  
 96 South Grant Avenue  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA15-064**

**Location:** **1423 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the northwest corner of McMillen Avenue & North High Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3372.604, Setback requirements.  
To increase the minimum building setback from 10 feet to up to 40 feet, 8 inches along North High Street. To reduce the required parking setback along North Wall Street from 5 feet to as little as 1 foot.  
3372.609, Parking and circulation.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 47 to 40 (7 spaces).

**Proposal:** To construct a new branch library.

**Applicant(s):** Christopher N. Slagle; c/o Bricker & Eckler L.L.P.  
100 South 3rd Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.

**Property Owner(s):** Board of Trustees of the Columbus Metropolitan Library  
96 South Grant Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: BZA15-065**

**Location:** **290 EAST SYCAMORE STREET (43206)**, located at the northeast corner of Sycamore Street and Jaeger Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.21, Building lines.  
To reduce the building setback from 18 feet to 11 feet.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum sideyards from 4 feet 6 inches (20%) to 3 feet 11 inches (17%).  
3332.26 (C) Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard for the dwelling from 3 feet to .97 feet.  
3332.26 (E) Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard for a detached garage from 3 feet to 2 feet on the east side and to .67 feet on the west side.

**Proposal:** To raze an existing dwelling and construct a new single-family dwelling and detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Sycamore Property Group, LLC  
273 East Sycamore Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Attorney/Agent:** William Hugus, Architect  
750 Mohawk Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: BZA15-066**

**Location:** **25 GREENLAWN AVENUE (43206)**, located at the southeast corner of South Front Street & Greenlawn Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** South Side Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.  
To reduce the required number of stacking spaces from 8 to 6.  
3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
To reduce the required landscape area from 4 feet to 1.5 feet along Front Street.  
3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the required parking setback from 10 feet to 1.5 feet along Front Street.  
**Proposal:** To construct a fast-food restaurant.  
**Applicant(s):** Rick Sicker; c/o RAS Civil Engineering  
4254 Tuller Road  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Frank DeMaltee  
1160 South Front Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.: BZA15-067**

**Location:** **5710 PASSAGE CREEK DRIVE (43016)**, located at the northeast corner of Hayden Run Boulevard and Eagle River Drive.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** None  
**Existing Zoning:** NG, Neighborhood General & NC, Neighborhood Center District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3320.19(B 3,4) Private buildings.  
To allow buildings to be built at less than 30% setback and that are not parallel to the chord of a curved street.  
**Proposal:** To construct several single-family dwellings in the Traditional Neighborhood District.  
**Applicant(s):** Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC,

4900 Tuttle Crossing Boulevard  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Attorney/Agent:** Stephen Peck, Agent for the Applicant  
4900 Tuttle Crossing Boulevard  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.: BZA15-068**

**Location:** **900 EAST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43229)**, located at the northwest corner of East Dublin-Granville Road and Busch Boulevard  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Northland Community Council  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of parking spaces from 360 to 290.  
**Proposal:** The applicant proposes a change of use from a motel to a psychiatric hospital.  
**Applicant(s):** SUN Behavioral Health Incorporated  
12 Broad Street, Suite 403  
Red Bank, New Jersey 07701  
**Attorney/Agent:** James V. Maniace  
65 East State Street, Suite 100  
Columbus, Ohio 432115  
**Property Owner(s):** Columbus Behavioral Health, LLC  
12 Broad Street, Suite 403  
Red Bank, New Jersey 07701  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**11. Application No.: BZA15-069 \*\*POSTPONED\*\***

**Location:** **15 EAST LANE AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southeast corner of East Lane Avenue and North High Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14, Height districts.  
To increase the allowable height of a building from 35 feet to 59 feet (24 feet).  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 104 to 11 (93 spaces).  
**Proposal:** To construct a mixed-use development.  
**Applicant(s):** Michael B. Fitzpatrick, President; c/o Elford Development, Ltd.  
1220 Dublin Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.

**Property Owner(s):** Dr. Richard Z. Vesper/Paula Clark  
4507 Cemetery Road  
Hilliard, Ohio 43026  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**12. Application No.: BZA15-070**

**Location:** **1030 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located on the east side of North High Street, approximately 110 feet south of East 3rd Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional parking spaces from 17 to 0.  
3389.12, Portable building.  
To grant a special permit for a portable building.  
**Proposal:** The applicant proposes to use a portable building as a pizza kitchen and expand an existing patio.  
**Applicant(s):** Mikey's Late Night Slice- Mikey Sorboro  
1040 North High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43201  
**Attorney/Agent:** TRIAD Architects, c/o Brent Foley  
463 North High Street, Suite 2b  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Michael F. and Tassian G. Maloof  
2362 North High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43202  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: BZA15-077**

**Location:** **1055 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the southwest corner of North High Street and Third Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Victorian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14, Height districts.  
To increase the allowable height of a building from 35 feet to 68 feet.  
3312.09, Aisle.  
To reduce the minimum aisle widths from 20 feet to 15 feet (angled parking of 80 degrees or more) and from 17 feet to 13 feet (angled parking less than 80 degrees but more than 50) and to eliminate the 4 foot parking buffer for 0 degree (parallel) parking.  
3312.13, Driveway.  
To reduce the width of a driveway from 20 feet to 12 feet.  
3312.25\*, Maneuvering.  
To allow maneuvering within the parking setback line.

- 3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line from 10 feet to 0 feet.
- 3312.29, Parking space.  
To reduce the size of a parking space from 9 feet x 18 feet to 8.5 feet x 14.5 feet for 14 compact car spaces.
- 3312.45, Wheel stop device.  
To not provide wheel stop devices.
- 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 61 to 19 (14 compact spaces will be provided).
- 3321.05, Vision clearance.  
To allow a building to encroach into the vision clearance triangle.
- 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines.  
To reduce the building setback along North High Street from 60 feet to 0 feet and from 25 feet along Third Avenue to 0 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a 6 story mixed use building.  
**Applicant(s):** Elliotect, LLC  
6253 Riverside Drive, Suite 200  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
**Attorney/Agent:** Roger Jacobsen, Engineer  
7826 Scioto Crossing Boulevard  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.: BZA15-005**

**Location:** **1355 FREBIS AVENUE (43206)**, located on the south side of Frebis Avenue, 181 feet west of Berkeley Road.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** South Side Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of parking spaces required from 99 to 67; a reduction of 32 spaces.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new church building.  
**Applicant(s):** Dr. Harold Palmer, Pastor  
1365 Frebis Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Allegheny West Conference Corporation  
1339 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**15. Application No.: BZA15-024**

**Location:** **1669 HARMON AVENUE (43223)**, located on the west side of Harmon



Avenue, 704+/- feet north of Hart Road

**Area Comm./Civic:** Southwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M and M-2, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit/Variances(s) to Section(s):  
 3307.06, Special Permits  
 To allow an impound lot.  
 3312.43, Required Surface for Parking.  
 To permit a gravel surface for parking, maneuvering, aisle and driveway. (Impound lot only.)  
 3312.39, Striping and Marking.  
 To not provide striping for parking spaces. (Impound lot only.)  
 3392.10, Performance Standards  
 To not provide an opaque fence screen and to permit a gravel surface for driveways, access corridors, and parking.  
 3367.15 (c)(d), M-2, Manufacturing District Special Provisions.  
 To reduce the Harmon Avenue parking setback from 50 feet to 8 feet.  
 3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
 To permit the establishment of an impound lot.

**Proposal:** To develop an impound lot on the M, Manufacturing Zoned portion of the property

**Applicant(s):** Pro-Tow, Incorporated; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, LPA  
 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**16. Application No.: BZA15-039**

**Location:** **1505 WEST 5TH AVENUE (43212)**, located at the southwest corner of Broadview Avenue and West 5th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the number of additional parking spaces required from 14 to 0. (32 parking spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To construct additions and a patio to an existing restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** 5 X NW Capital, Ltd.; c/o Binoy Mathews  
 1505 West 5th Avenue  
 Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** Laurie A. Gunzelman  
 80 North 5th Street, Suite #202  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Mid-States Development Corporation; c/o John Hopfinger  
 5695 Avery Road

Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**17. Application No.: BZA15-055**

**Location:** 200 EAST 4TH AVENUE (43201), located on the north side of East 4th Avenue, 65.56 feet west of North 4th Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the additional number of required parking spaces from 40 to 0. (0 spaces are provided.)  
**Proposal:** To convert a storage building into a restaurant & bar.  
**Applicant(s):** Andrew Losinski  
1150 Millcreek Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
**Attorney/Agent:** Jessica Trembly  
P.O. Box 218456  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
**Property Owner(s):** Heidi Koestner  
3175 Tremont Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0158-2015

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Safety Committee Hearing

**Contact Name:** Gretchen D. James

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5346

**Contact Email Address:** gdjames@columbus.gov

Councilmember Zach M. Klein, chair of the Public Safety Committee, will host a public hearing to discuss the potential enacting of new city code Chapter 598, entitled "Hotel/Motel Operations," which would establish licensing requirements and regulations for hotels and motels operating in the City of Columbus.

Date: Thursday, July 30, 2015

Time: 5:30-7:30pm

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 6:00 pm on the day of the hearing. The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0159-2015

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 7/27/2015

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 39**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**JULY 27, 2015**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

**1392-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.38(F), Private garage, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1627 NORTH STAR AVENUE (43212), to permit a rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (carriage house) in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV15-017).

**1762-2015**

To rezone 2455 BILLINGSLEY ROAD (43235), being 8.0± acres located on the south side of Billingsley Road, 500± feet west of Dunsworth Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-013).

**1859-2015**

To rezone 285 EAST FOURTH AVENUE (43201), being 0.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Fourth Avenue and North Sixth Street, From: R-4, Residential, and M-2, Manufacturing Districts, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z15-016).

**1862-2015**

To rezone 2500 ROBERTS COURT (43026), being 2.66± acres located at the northeast corner of Roberts Road and Roberts Court, From: C-2, Commercial, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-014).

**1863-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2 apartment residential district use; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.01 (A), Dumpster area; 3333.13, AR-2 area district requirements; 3333.15 (C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18 (D), Building lines; and 3333.25, Perimeter yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 285 EAST FOURTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a single-unit carriage house and reduced development standards for multi-unit residential development in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV15-019).

**1869-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; and 3321.01, Dumpster area, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 8886 LYRA DRIVE (43240), allow a mixed-use development with reduced development standards and to permit ground floor residential uses in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts (Council Variance # CV15-021).

**1901-2015**

To rezone 4093 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43224), being 3.29± acres located at the northwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Lehner Road, From: I, Institutional and R, Rural Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-015).

**1917-2015**

To rezone 5746 FRANTZ ROAD (43016), being 5.8± acres located on the east side of Frantz Road, across from the intersection with Keating Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-048).

**1922-2015**

To rezone 180 DETROIT AVENUE (43201), being 0.54± acres located at the northeast and southeast corners of Detroit Avenue and Hamlet Street, From: M, Manufacturing, and R-4, Residential Districts, To: AR-1 and AR-3, Apartment Residential Districts (Rezoning # Z15-019).

**1924-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(1),(B)(1), and (B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23(b), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 180 DETROIT AVENUE (43201), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, and AR-3, Apartment Residential Districts (Council Variance # CV15-020).

**1925-2015**

To rezone 3450 INDIANOLA AVENUE (43214), being 2.8± acres located on the east side of Indianola Avenue, 242.5± feet north of Oakland Park Avenue, From: R-3, Residential, C-4, Commercial, and M,

Manufacturing Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z14-038).

**1926-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03 C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 3450 INDIANOLA AVENUE (43214), to permit ground floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance # CV15-022).

**1928-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of required parking spaces; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 853 NORTH PARK STREET (43215), to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council variance # CV15-027).

**1935-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction; and 3332.38(F), Private garage, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 808 SUMMIT STREET (43215), to permit a two-unit dwelling with a rear single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on two contiguous lots (6 units total), with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV15-035).

**1941-2015**

To rezone 1836 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), being 9.01± acres generally located on the east side of North High Street, between East Seventeenth and East Fourteenth Avenues (not all-inclusive), From: C-4, Commercial, and AR-4, Apartment Residential Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-004).

**1942-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03 C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1836 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit ground floor residential and supporting residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance # CV15-009).

**1946-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 3333 NORTH HIGH STREET (43202), to permit a wholesale bakery in conjunction with café and retail uses with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (CV15-028).

**1947-2015**

To rezone 5420 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43230), being 3.55± acres located on the east side of North Hamilton Road, 760± feet north of Thompson Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-017).

---

Legislation Number: PN0306-2014

Drafting Date: 12/3/2014

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates*	Hearing Dates
	King Arts Complex. 867 Mt. Vernon Ave. 8:30am to 10:00am	City of Columbus 50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B 5:00pm
January 2, 2015	January 14, 2015	January 27, 2015
February 6, 2015	--	February 24, 2015
March 6, 2015	March 11, 2015	March 24, 2015
April 3, 2015	--	April 28, 2015
May 1, 2015	May 13, 2015	May 26, 2015
June 5, 2015	--	June 23, 2015
July 3, 2015	July 8, 2015	July 28, 2015
No Meetings in August---		
September 4, 2015	September 9, 2015	September 22, 2015
October 2, 2015	--	October 27, 2015
November 6, 2015	November 11, 2015	November 17, 2015**
December 4, 2015	--	December 15, 2015**

\*Business Meetings are held every other month

\*\*earing Hea

Hearing Room location TBA

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Area Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-1483  
Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

#### University Area Review Board 2014 Meetings

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St. (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 2, 2015	January 15, 2015
February 5, 2014	February 19, 2015
March 5, 2015	March 19, 2015
April 2, 2015	April 16, 2015
May 7, 2015	May 21, 2015
June 4, 2014	June 18, 2015
July 2, 2015	July 16, 2015
August 6, 2015	August 20, 2015
September 3, 2015	September 17, 2015
October 1, 2015	October 15, 2015
November 5, 2015	November 19, 2015
December 3, 2015	December 17, 2015

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0309-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** ctleed@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Columbus Closing                      Hearing Date  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl.  
Room B

December 16, 2014	January 13, 2015
January 13, 2015	February 10, 2015
February 10, 2015	March 10, 2015
March 17, 2015	April 14, 2015
April 14, 2015	May 12, 2015
May 12, 2015	June 9, 2015
June 16, 2015	July 14, 2015
July 14, 2015	August 11, 2015
August 11, 2015	September 8, 2015
September 15, 2015	October 13, 2015
October 13, 2014	November 10, 2015
November 10, 2015	December 8, 2015

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jackie Yeoman



Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0663  
Contact Email Address: jeyeoman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Regular Meeting*
	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room A 3:00pm
January 6, 2015	January 20, 2015
February 3, 2015	February 17, 2015
March 3, 2015	March 17, 2015
April 7, 2015	April 21, 2015
May 5, 2015	May 19, 2015
June 2, 2015	June 16, 2015
July 7, 2015	July 21, 2015
August 4, 2015	August 18, 2015
September 1, 2015	September 15, 2015
October 6, 2015	October 20, 2015
November 3, 2015	November 17, 2015
December 1, 2015	December 15, 2015

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 15, 2015  
February 19, 2015  
March 19, 2015  
April 16, 2015  
May 21, 2015  
June 18, 2015  
July 16, 2015  
August 20, 2015  
September 17, 2015  
October 15, 2015  
November 19, 2015  
December 17, 2015

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0313-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [clleed@columbus.gov](mailto:clleed@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events

are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline Hearing Dates**

New Albany City Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany OH 43054

6:00pm

November 20, 2014	December 18, 2014
December 18, 2014	January 15, 2015
January 22, 2015	February 19, 2015
February 19, 2015	March 19, 2015
March 19, 2015	April 16, 2015
April 23, 2015	May 21, 2015
May 21, 2015	June 18, 2015
June 18, 2015	July 16, 2015
July 23, 2015	August 20, 2015
August 20, 2015	September 17, 2015
September 17, 2015	October 15, 2015
October 22, 2015	November 19, 2015
November 19, 2015	December 17, 2015

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** [djthomas@columbus.gov](mailto:djthomas@columbus.gov)

Regular Meeting  
50 W. Gay St.

1st Floor - Room B  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 27, 2015  
February 24, 2015  
March 24, 2015  
April 28, 2015  
May 26, 2015  
June 23, 2015  
July 28, 2015  
August 25, 2015  
September 22, 2015  
October 20, 2015  
November 17, 2015  
December 15, 2015  
January 26, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov)

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**

**Business Meeting Dates**  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)  
12:00pm

**Regular Meeting Date**  
German Village Meeting Haus  
(588 S Third St.) 4:00pm

December 23, 2014  
January 20, 2015  
February 17, 2015  
March 24, 2015  
April 21, 2015  
May 19, 2015  
June 23, 2015  
July 21, 2015  
August 18, 2015  
September 22, 2015  
October 20, 2015  
November 17, 2015  
December 22, 2015

December 30, 2014  
January 27, 2015  
February 24, 2015  
March 31, 2015  
April 28, 2015  
May 26, 2015  
June 30, 2015  
July 28, 2015  
August 25, 2015  
September 29, 2015  
October 27, 2015  
November 24, 2015  
December 29, 2015

January 6, 2015  
February 3, 2015  
March 3, 2015  
April 7, 2015  
May 5, 2015  
June 2, 2015  
July 7, 2015  
August 4, 2015  
September 1, 2015  
October 6, 2015  
November 10, 2015\*  
December 1, 2015  
January 5, 2016

\*Meeting date deviates from the regular schedule due to Election Day.

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an

accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 18, 2014	December 23, 2014 *	January 6, 2015 *
January 22, 2015	January 29, 2015	February 5, 2015
February 19, 2015	February 26, 2015	March 5, 2015
March 19, 2015	March 26, 2015	April 2, 2015
April 23, 2015	April 30, 2015	May 7, 2015
May 21, 2015	May 28, 2015	June 4, 2015
June 18, 2015	June 25, 2015	July 2, 2015
July 23, 2015	July 30, 2015	August 6, 2015
August 20, 2015	August 27, 2015	September 3, 2015
September 17, 2015	September 24, 2015	October 1, 2015
October 22, 2015	October 29, 2015	November 5, 2015
November 19, 2015	November 25, 2015 * / **	December 3, 2015
December 23, 2015*	December 30, 2015 *	January 7, 2016

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change to: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a

disability under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:15pm
December 24, 2014*	December 30, 2014*/**	January 8, 2015
January 29, 2015	February 5, 2015	February 12, 2015
February 26, 2015	March 5, 2015	March 12, 2015
March 26, 2015	April 2, 2015	April 9, 2015
April 30, 2015	May 7, 2015	May 14, 2015
May 28, 2015	June 4, 2015	June 11, 2015
June 25, 2015	July 2, 2015	July 9, 2015
July 30, 2015	August 6, 2015	August 13, 2015
August 27, 2015	September 3, 2015	September 10, 2015
September 24, 2015	October 1, 2015	October 9, 2015
October 29, 2015	November 5, 2015	November 12, 2015
November 25, 2015*	December 3, 2015	December 10, 2015
December 30, 2015*	January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov)

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015
February 3, 2015	February 10, 2015	February 17, 2015
March 3, 2015	March 10, 2015	March 17, 2015
April 7, 2015	April 14, 2015	April 21, 2015
May 5, 2015	May 12, 2015	May 19, 2015
June 2, 2015	June 9, 2015	June 16, 2015
July 7, 2015	July 14, 2015	July 21, 2015
August 4, 2015	August 11, 2015	August 18, 2015
September 1, 2015	September 8, 2015	September 15, 2015
October 6, 2015	October 13, 2015	October 20, 2015
November 3, 2015	November 10, 2015	November 17, 2015
December 1, 2015	December 8, 2015	December 15, 2015
January 5, 2016	January 12, 2016	January 19, 2016

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0324-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck



**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B) 6:15pm
January 2, 2015	January 8, 2015	January 15, 2015
February 5, 2015	February 12, 2015	February 19, 2015
March 5, 2015	March 12, 2015	March 19, 2015
April 2, 2015	April 9, 2015	April 16, 2015
May 7, 2015	May 14, 2015	May 21, 2015
June 4, 2015	June 11, 2015	June 18, 2015
July 2, 2015	July 9, 2015	July 16, 2015
August 6, 2015	August 13, 2015	August 20, 2015
September 3, 2015	September 10, 2015	September 17, 2015
October 1, 2015	October 8, 2015	October 15, 2015
November 5, 2015	November 12, 2015	November 19, 2015
December 3, 2015	December 10, 2015	December 17, 2015
January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016	January 21, 2016

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0325-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821  
**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an “as needed basis” in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to rblack@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
1:00pm

January 28, 2015  
March 25, 2015  
May 27, 2015  
July 29, 2015  
September 30, 2015  
November 25, 2015  
January 27, 2016

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0328-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

## OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

**Contact Name:** Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** [eabigham@columbus.gov](mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov) <<mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov>>

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.